

May 2021 Confluence Parkway Project



Ecosystems Technical Study

Prepared for City of Wenatchee

May 2021 Confluence Parkway Project

Ecosystems Technical Study

Prepared for

City of Wenatchee 301 Yakima Street, Suite 301 Wenatchee, Washington 98801

Prepared by

Anchor QEA, LLC 23 South Wenatchee Avenue, Suite 220 Wenatchee, Washington 98801

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction and Project Description1			
2	Regu	Regulatory Context1		
3	Methodology		3	
	3.1	Project	t Area	3
	3.2	Techni	cal Approach	3
		3.2.1	Review of Existing Information	4
4	Affe	cted Er	nvironment	5
	4.1	Terres	trial Wildlife Habitat and Species	5
		4.1.1	Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat	5
		4.1.2	Wildlife Species	7
	4.2	Aquati	c Habitat and Species	9
		4.2.1	Aquatic Habitat	9
		4.2.2	Aquatic Species	11
	4.3	ESA-Li	sted Species and Critical Habitat	12
5	Impa	acts An	alysis	13
	5.1	Constr	uction Impacts	13
		5.1.1	Direct Impacts	13
		5.1.2	Indirect Impacts	20
	5.2	Opera	tional Impacts	21
		5.2.1	Direct Impacts	21
		5.2.2	Indirect Impacts	23
	5.3	Cumula	a tive Impacts	23
	5.4	Mitiga	tion	23
6	Refe	rences		25

TABLES

Table 2-1	Federal Regulations	. 1
Table 2-2	State Regulations	. 2
Table 2-3	Local Regulations	. 3
Table 4-1	Water Quality Assessment Categories for the Wenatchee and Columbia Rivers in the Project Area	10

Table 4-2	Aquatic Species Known to Occur in the Project Area	11
Table 4-3	ESA-Listed Species and Critical Habitat That May Occur in the Project Area and Effects Determinations	12
Table 5-1	Summary of Permanent Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat	15
Table 5-2	Summary of Temporary Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat	16
Table 5-3	Summary of Permanent Impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A Buffer	16
Table 5-4	Summary of Temporary Impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A Buffer	16
Table 5-5	Summary of New Bridge Construction Fill and Excavation within the Wenatchee River Below the OHWM	19
Table 5-6	Summary of Pedestrian Bridge Demolition-Related Construction Fill and Excavation within the Wenatchee River Below the OHWM	19
Table 5-7	Project Impervious Surface	22
Table 5-8	Summary of Temporary and New Bridge Overwater Cover	22

FIGURES

Figure 1	Project Vicinity	
Figure 2a	Project Study Area – Euclid/SR 2 Interchange to Wenatchee Confluence State Park	
Figure 2b	Project Study Area – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity	
Figure 2c	Project Study Area – Wenatchee River Crossing	
Figure 2d	Project Study Area – Horan Natural Area Vicinity	
Figure 2e	Project Study Area – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street	
Figure 3a	Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity	
Figure 3b	Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Wenatchee River Crossing	
Figure 3c	Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Horan Natural Area Vicinity	
Figure 3d	Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street	

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Project Description
Appendix B	Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report
Appendix C	Plant and Wildlife Species

ABBREVIATIONS

BA	biological assessment
BMP	best management practice
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway
Chelan PUD	Public Utility District No. 1 of Chelan County
City	City of Wenatchee
CWA	Clean Water Act
DDE	dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene
DPS	distinct population segment
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
EO	Executive Order
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESU	evolutionarily significant unit
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
LTAA	likely to adversely affect
NLAA	not likely to adversely affect
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PGIS	pollution-generating impervious surfaces
PHS	Priority Habitats and Species
Project	Confluence Parkway Project
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
UCR	Upper Columbia River
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife

1 Introduction and Project Description

Ecosystems includes wildlife and aquatic species and habitat that are present and could be affected by the Confluence Parkway Project (Project). This technical study documents and describes wildlife and aquatic species and habitat in the Project area, and identifies potential impacts on these features. The Project is a proposed 2.5-mile bypass corridor that is intended to reduce vehicle congestion on SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue. The Project extends from the U.S. 2/Euclid Avenue interchange, crosses the Wenatchee River on a new bridge, and extends south to the intersection of North Miller Street and SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue. The Project area is primarily to the east of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad tracks with a large portion adjacent to the Wenatchee Confluence State Park, including the Horan Natural Area. The Confluence Parkway Project will provide relief from the current North Wenatchee Avenue Bridge bottleneck and alleviate vehicle congestion in this area.

The Project is located in the City of Wenatchee (City) in Chelan County (Figure 1). Wenatchee is located in a valley in central Washington at the confluence of the Columbia and Wenatchee rivers. Currently, Wenatchee is the second largest city in central Washington, and is an urban hub for north-central Washington.

2 Regulatory Context

Federal, state, and local regulations related to ecosystems are identified in Tables 2-1, 2-2 and 2-3. These guiding regulations will be followed throughout the design and construction of the Project.

In addition to the regulations described in this section, there are regulatory considerations related the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC) license for the Rock Island Hydropower Project. The Chelan PUD owns the Wenatchee Confluence State Park, including the Horan Natural Area as part of the Rock Island license. Any changes to these recreational resources will require FERC approval.

Table 2-1 Federal Regulations

Regulation	Description	
Sections 404, 402, and 401 of the CWA	The CWA was developed to protect water quality in surface water and groundwater.	
Section 7 of the ESA	Requires consultation with USFWS or NOAA Fisheries when undertaking a federal action to ensure the conservation of any ESA-listed animal species and critical habitat so as not to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species.	
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act	The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act is the primary law governing marine fisheries management in U.S. federal waters.	

Regulation	Description	
Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act	Prohibits the take; possession; sale; purchase; barter; offer to sell, purchase, or barter; transport; export; or import of bald or golden eagles, including any part, nest, or egg, unless permitted under the authority of USFWS.	
Migratory Bird Treaty Act	Prohibits the take of all migratory birds, their eggs, parts, or nests unless authorized by a permit under the regulatory authority of USFWS.	
Protection of Wetlands, Presidential Executive Order 11990	Requires federal agencies to minimize the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands in carrying out the agency's responsibilities.	
Final Rule on Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources (2008)	Provides regulations governing compensatory mitigation for activities authorized by permits issued by the Department of the Army.	
Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987)	Provides guidelines and methods to determine whether an area is a wetland for purposes of Section 404 of the CWA.	
Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2008)	Provides technical guidance and procedures for identifying and delineating wetlands in the arid west region that may be subject to regulatory jurisdiction under Section 404 of the CWA.	

Table 2-2 State Regulations

Regulation	Description	
Hydraulic code (Washington Administrative Code Chapter 220-110)	Serves to protect fish, shellfish, and their habitats by requiring all actions that use, divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow or bed of salt or fresh state waters to obtain a Hydraulic Project Approval from WDFW.	
Shoreline Management Act (90.58 RCW)	Requires all counties and most cities with shorelines to develop and implement Shoreline Master Programs.	
Protection of Wetlands, Governor's EO 89-10	Adopts a statewide goal of no overall net loss in acreage and function of Washington's remaining wetlands; directs state agencies to consider the benefits provided by wetlands, avoid activities that would adversely affect wetlands, and adequately mitigate when wetland impacts are unavoidable.	
Protection of Wetlands, Governor's EO 90-04	Directs state agencies "to the extent legally permissible" to take various actions to protect wetlands.	
Water Pollution Control Act, 90.48 RCW	Provides Ecology with the authority to regulate wetlands.	
Wetland Mitigation in Washington State (Ecology et al. 2006)	Provides guidance to comply with environmental laws and policies and to improve the quality and effectiveness of wetland mitigation in Washington State.	

Table 2-3 Local Regulations

Regulation	Description	
City of Wenatchee Shoreline Master Program	The City's planning document that outlines the goals and polices for shorelines.	
Wenatchee City Code Chapter 12.08, Critical Areas	Wenatchee City Code Chapter 12.08 provides guidance to protect critical areas and their functions and values.	

3 Methodology

3.1 Project Area

The Project area includes an approximately 2.5-mile corridor through the City and includes a pedestrian bridge crossing the Wenatchee River (Township 23 North, Range 20 East, Sections 21, 28, 33, and 34) (Figure 1). As described in Section 3.2, the Project area boundary for the ecosystems analysis includes all areas within 250 feet of potential Project construction activities. Almost the entire Project area is composed of developed areas including existing roadways and commercial and industrial development. The Project area is shown in Figures 2a through 2e. The only undeveloped features within the Project area include the Wenatchee River itself, the associated riparian shoreline where the river crossing is proposed, and the Horan Natural Area located on the south side of the Wenatchee River. The Wenatchee River flows into the Columbia River approximately 0.3 mile downstream of the proposed new bridge crossing. Side channels of the Columbia River are located on the northeast edge of the Project area within the Horan Natural Area. Due to the lack of undeveloped areas within the Project area, the only wetland feature identified within the Project area, identified as Wetland A, is located within the Horan Natural Area. Vegetated areas within Walla Walla Point Park and Wenatchee Confluence State Park are limited to mowed grass areas and landscape trees and shrubs. Similar to within the Project area boundary, vegetated areas adjacent to the Project area are limited to mowed areas and landscape vegetation associated with parks and residential, commercial, and industrial land use. Parcels with agricultural crops are also located around the urban area. Aerial photographs of the Wenatchee River and undisturbed vegetated areas within the Project area are shown in Figures 3a through 3d.

3.2 Technical Approach

The technical approach for this Ecosystems Technical Study is to document and describe wildlife and aquatic species and habitat in the Project area, and identify potential impacts on these features. Analyses included reviewing existing information, performing an aerial photograph assessment, and conducting a site visit in April 2020. A 250-foot extent around potential Project construction activities was established for the ecosystems analysis to identify any critical areas or critical area protective

3

buffers that may be located within or near the footprint of proposed construction activities. As described in Section 3.1, the majority of the Project area is developed. Areas of the Project area with undisturbed vegetation communities and the aquatic habitats of the Wenatchee and Columbia rivers provide habitat for a variety of wildlife and aquatic species. Some of these wildlife and aquatic species are common and abundant, whereas others are threatened or endangered.

During the site visit, Anchor QEA scientists documented general information regarding habitats and dominant plant species and communities while walking through the Project area. All wildlife species, tracks, and other signs observed during the site visit were recorded. All observations were qualitative; no quantitative wildlife surveys were performed. One wetland, Wetland A, was delineated as part of the site visit investigation. In addition, the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of the Wenatchee River and side channels of the Columbia River located within the Project area were delineated, and the results of the delineation are presented in the *Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report* (Appendix B). A biological assessment (BA) was also prepared as part of the Project and provides an analysis of potential Project impacts to Endangered Species Act (ESA)-listed species (Anchor QEA 2021a). A summary of information from the *Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report* and BA is provided in this technical study. Photographs were also taken to document vegetation and habitat conditions of the Project area (Appendix B).

3.2.1 Review of Existing Information

Anchor QEA scientists reviewed the following sources of information as part of the analysis for this technical study:

- Chelan County Public GIS Mapping (Chelan County 2020)
- City of Wenatchee GIS (City of Wenatchee 2019)
- Wenatchee City Code (City of Wenatchee 2020a)
- City of Wenatchee Critical Areas Maps (City of Wenatchee 2020b)
- Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey (USDA 2020)
- North Central Washington Audubon Society (Audubon Society 2020)
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology eBird database (Cornell Lab of Ornithology 2020)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Wetlands Mapper for National Wetlands Inventory map information (USFWS 2020a)
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) maps (WDFW 2020a)
- WDFW SalmonScape mapper (WDFW 2020b)
- WDNR (Washington Department of Natural Resources) Natural Heritage Program online map (WDNR 2020)
- Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) Water Quality Assessment & 303(d) List (Ecology 2020).

- Upper Columbia Spring Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Recovery Plan (Upper Columbia Salmon Recovery Board 2007)
- Salmon, Steelhead, and Bull Trout Habitat Limiting Factors for the Wenatchee Subbasin (Water Resource Inventory Area 45) and Portions of WRIA 40 Within Chelan County (Squilchuck, Stemilt and Colockum Drainages) (Andonaegui 2001)
- Washington Geospatial Open Data Portal Statewide Washington Integrated Fish Distribution (WGODP 2020)
- *Biological Assessment* (Anchor QEA 2021a)
- Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report (Anchor QEA 2021b)
- Water Resources Technical Study (Anchor QEA 2020c)
- Air Quality Technical Study (Anchor QEA, 2020d)
- Confluence Parkway Project Preliminary Stormwater Report (KPG 2020)
- North Wenatchee Stormwater Drainage Improvements Project Wetland Delineation Report (PACE Engineers, Inc. 2019)
- *Rare Plant and Vegetation Survey of the Wenatchee Confluence State Park* (Wooten and Morrison 2008)
- Aerial photographs publicly available via Google Earth

4 Affected Environment

The following sections describe the types of wildlife species and habitat (Section 4.1) and aquatic species and habitat (Section 4.2) found within the Project area. ESA-listed wildlife and aquatic species are discussed in Section 4.3.

4.1 Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat and Species

4.1.1 Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat

Wildlife rely on vegetation for food, shelter, and cover from predators. Wildlife diversity is generally related to the structure and composition of plant species within vegetative communities. In general, vegetation communities that contain few species or vegetative layers (herbaceous vegetation, shrubs, or trees) support a low diversity of wildlife, whereas vegetation communities that are more complex and contain a wide variety of plant species and vegetative layers can support a greater diversity of wildlife.

Almost the entire Project area is composed of developed areas including existing roadways and commercial and industrial development. The only undeveloped features within the Project area include the Wenatchee River itself, the associated riparian shoreline where the river crossing is proposed, and the Horan Natural Area located on the south side of the Wenatchee River. The only wetland feature identified within the Project area, identified as Wetland A, is located with the Horan

Natural Area. Disturbed vegetated areas within the Project area include mowed areas and landscape vegetation associated with parks and residential, commercial, and industrial land use. The following subsections provide a general description of wildlife habitat in the Project area based on existing vegetation communities. A list of plant species in the Project area identified during the April site visits is provided in Appendix C. Aerial photographs of disturbed and undisturbed vegetated areas within the Project area are shown in Figures 3a through 3d.

4.1.1.1 General Vegetation

Dominant vegetation within the Horan Natural Area includes Siberian elm (*Ulmus pumila*), narrow leaf willow, Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*), Woods' rose (*Rosa woodsii*), golden currant (*Ribes aureum*), and reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*). Grass fields within the Horan Natural Area and areas adjacent to the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail are composed of a mixture of native and nonnative grass and herbaceous species. Specific vegetation communities are described in the following subsections.

4.1.1.2 Park Vegetation

Vegetated areas outside the Horan Natural Area and shoreline areas are limited to Walla Walla Point Park and Wenatchee Confluence State Park. Vegetation in the parks is limited to mowed grass areas and landscape trees and shrubs. Small patches of mowed lawn and landscape vegetation associated with residential, commercial, and industrial land use are also present in the Project area.

4.1.1.3 Riparian Vegetation

The steepness of the Wenatchee River banks in the area of the proposed construction footprint provides for a narrow vegetated riparian corridor along the Wenatchee River between the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail and BNSF railroad bridge abutments. Along the right bank, riparian habitat within the Project footprint is approximately 400 feet in width. The left bank shoreline is not as steep and provides a vegetated riparian zone of approximately 300 feet. Riparian vegetation is present upstream and downstream of the pedestrian bridge and the BNSF bridge and along the Columbia River side channels located within the Project area.

Riparian habitat in the Project area typically has a dense tree canopy dominated by black hawthorn (*Crataegus douglasii*), black cottonwood (*Populus balsamifera*), yellow willow (*Salix lutea*), and narrow leaf willow (*Salix exigua*). Dominant understory vegetation includes red osier dogwood (*Cornus sericea*), Woods' rose, Himalayan blackberry, and reed canarygrass.

A delineation of the OHWM of the Wenatchee River and two short reaches of side channels of the Columbia River within the Project area was performed as part of the Project analysis. The Wenatchee River shoreline is located within the Project footprint, whereas the Columbia River side

channels are located outside the Project footprint. The OHWM delineation results are shown in Figures 3a through 3d and described in the *Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report* (Appendix B).

4.1.1.4 Wetlands

One wetland (Wetland A) was delineated within the Project area (Figures 3b and 3c). Wetland A is a Category I wetland under the City (2020a) and Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) wetland rating system (Hruby 2014). Wetland A is located within the Horan Natural Area and includes forested, shrub, and emergent vegetation communities. Dominant vegetation species include narrow leaf willow, red osier dogwood, reed canarygrass, and common cattail (Typha latifolia). At the time of the wetland delineation in April 2020, Wetland A had areas with standing water ranging in depth from a few inches to several feet deep. The depressions within Wetland A have silt and clay soil substrate and are filled with emergent vegetation with no evidence of flowing water (scouring). The source of water within Wetland A includes groundwater, precipitation, snow melt, and a series of culverts beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail. There is one culvert beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail that connects Wetland A to additional wetland habitat and then a second culvert beneath a trail that connects to a side channel of the Columbia River. Wetland A is located more than 200 feet from the Wenatchee River and more than 1,000 feet from the Columbia River side channels and does not appear to provide potential fish habitat. Wetland A buffer vegetation is mostly grass and herbaceous vegetation near the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail with trees and shrubs occurring near the wetland boundary. The results of the delineation of Wetland A are described in the Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report (Appendix B).

4.1.2 Wildlife Species

Vegetation communities within the Project area provide habitat for a variety of wildlife species common to populated communities in Chelan County and eastern Washington. Vegetated areas within the Project area provide habitat for native and nonnative bird, amphibian, reptile, insect, and small and large mammal species to breed, forage, and rest.

Although wildlife surveys were not performed as part of the Project analysis, a variety of native and nonnative bird, mammal, and reptile species were observed during the April 2020 site visits. In addition, the local community has performed monthly bird surveys for several years in the Horan Natural Area in association with the North Central Washington Audubon Society (Audubon Society 2020). Data from these monthly surveys are entered into the Cornell Lab of Ornithology eBird database (Cornell Lab of Ornithology 2020). The local community is also active on social media platforms providing descriptions and photographs of wildlife observations in the Horan Natural Area. A list of wildlife species in the Project area identified during the April site visits is provided in Appendix C. Appendix C also includes bird species commonly identified during the Audubon surveys.

The following subsections provide a description of wildlife species observed or likely to occur in the Project area.

Wildlife use of the riparian shoreline of the rivers and the Horan Natural Area includes a variety of native birds, large and small mammals, amphibians, and reptiles typical of a large undeveloped parcel within a populated area.

The Wenatchee River and the Columbia River side channels and associated riparian habitats and Wetland A provide habitat for still-water breeding, stream breeding, and upland breeding amphibian species. Reptiles are likely to occur in the Wetland A, riparian, and upland habitats of the Project area. Common garter snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis*) and western racer (*Coluber constrictor*) were observed in the Horan Natural Area during the April site visits.

Predatory bird species including the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) and osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) were observed during the April site visits. Bald eagle and osprey nests were also observed within the Horan Natural Area and outside the Project area boundary. Other raptors such as northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) and red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*) commonly occur in similar forested habitat types. Snags and trees in the forested habitats provide perch sites for these species. Snags in forested habitats also provide potential nest sites for cavity-nesting birds such as great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), and species of woodpeckers including downy woodpecker (*Picoides pubescens*), northern flicker (*Colaptes auratus*), and pileated woodpecker (*Dryocopus pileatus*).

Horan Natural Area and riparian forested habitats provide foraging and nesting habitat for a wide variety of songbird species such as song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), bushtit (*Psaltriparus minimus*), Bewick's wren (*Thryomanes bewickii*), Steller's jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*), spotted towhee (*Pipilo erythrophthalmus*), Swainson's thrush (*Catharus ustulatus*), winter wren (*Troglodytes hiemalis*), varied thrush (*Ixoreus naevius*), black-capped chickadee (*Parus atricapillus*), dark-eyed junco (*Junco hyemalis*), chestnut-backed chickadee (*Parus rufescens*), golden-crowned kinglet (*Regulus satrapa*), and red-breasted nuthatch (*Sitta canadensis*).

Upland herbaceous and grassland habitats are used by species like barn swallows (*Hirundo rustica*), tree swallows (*Tachycineta bicolor*), and white-crowned sparrows (*Zonotrichia leucophrys*).

River aquatic habitat and Wetland A habitat provide a variety of habitat for terrestrial birds, waterbirds, and waterfowl. Open water sections of Wetland A can be expected to provide habitat for belted kingfisher (*Megaceryle alcyon*) and wintering and migratory waterfowl, including gadwall (*Anas strepera*), American widgeon (*Mareca americana*), mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*), ring-necked duck (*Aythya collaris*), greater scaup (*A. marila*), lesser scaup (*Aythya affinis*), American coot (*Fulica americana*), and green-winged teal (*Anas crecca*). Wetland A areas with grass and herbaceous vegetation provide habitat for red-winged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*), song sparrow, and marsh

wren (*Cistothorus palustris*), among other species including waterfowl such as mallard, green-winged teal, and American widgeon. Forested and scrub-shrub wetland habitat are commonly used by similar species as well as wood duck (*Aix sponsa*) and ring-necked duck. Waterbird species such as great blue heron (*Ardea herodias*) and pied-billed grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*) also use many of these habitats.

Wildlife use of the park habitat and developed areas within the Project area is likely limited to disturbance-tolerant species like American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) and American robin (*Turdus migratorius*), waterfowl such as Canada goose (*Branta canadensis*), American Wigeon (*Anus Americana*), and mallard, and non-native species such as European starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), rock dove (*Columba livia*), and house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*).

Small mammal species associated with forested habitats include shrew mole (*Neurotrichus gibbsii*), Townsend's vole (*Microtus townsendii*), masked shrew (*Sorex cinereus*), and striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*). Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*) and the non-native species Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*) also occur in these habitat types. Larger mammals such as mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and coyote (*Canis latrans*) have been observed in the Horan Natural Area. At the time of the April site visit, signs were posted notifying the public that a moose (*Alces alces shirasi*) was recently observed in the Horan Natural Area and moose tracks and scat were observed during the April site visits.

The Project area is surrounded by development, so vegetated corridors connecting habitat within the Project area to undisturbed habitats outside the Project area are limited to narrow patches of vegetation along the river shorelines.

4.1.2.1 WDFW PHS

The WDFW PHS database (WDFW 2020a) identifies the confluence of the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River and the associated riparian shoreline as breeding habitat for waterfowl, cavity nesting ducks, and the golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*).

4.2 Aquatic Habitat and Species

4.2.1 Aquatic Habitat

The Project occurs just upstream of the confluence of the Wenatchee and Columbia rivers. Along the east side of the Project, side channels to the Columbia River provide shallow and slow-moving habitat outside of the mainstem of the river. The Wenatchee River also contains side channels within the Project area. Wetland habitat within the Horan Natural Area includes isolated, depressions of standing water in Project area, as described in Section 4.3.

In-channel conditions of the Wenatchee River in the vicinity of the Project footprint include cobble, gravel, sand, and silt substrate material. At the time of the April 2020 wetland and OHWM delineations, water depth in the river had a maximum depth of approximately 8 feet and an average

depth of approximately 4 feet. Based on the OHWM delineation results, flows are 2 to 3 feet higher during the spring/summer snow melt. There is a gravel and sandbar island within the channel in the area of the proposed new bridge crossing (Figure 3b). Vegetation on the island was primarily narrow leaf willow with some herbaceous species. The exposed area of the island ranges with variations in river flow conditions.

The Wenatchee River and the Columbia River are listed on the Ecology 303(d) list for a variety of parameters under state water quality assessment categories, shown in Table 4-1. In the Project area, both the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River are listed as a Category 5 water for dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and the Columbia River is listed as a Category 5 water for temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH (Ecology 2020). The 303(d) list represents the results of regular state water quality assessments that are designed to identify and clean up polluted waters. The assessments meet the requirements of Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act, which requires that all states restore their waters to be "fishable and swimmable." The water quality assessments are a process of collecting and assessing the quality of surface waters in the state in order to satisfy the Clean Water Act.

Table 4-1

Water Quality Assessment Categories for the Wenatchee and Columbia Rivers in the Project Area

Category	Meaning	Listings in Area of the Project
Category 1	Meets tested standards for clean water. Category 1 means a water body meets the state water quality standards. Being placed in this category does not necessarily mean that a water body is free of all pollutants.	Wenatchee River: all areas of the river except the categories listed below Columbia River: all areas of the river except the categories listed below
Category 2	Waters of concern. Waters in this category have some evidence of a water quality problem, but not enough to show persistent impairment. These are waters where testing should continue.	Wenatchee River: None Columbia River: water column bioassay
Category 3	Insufficient data. There is insufficient data to place these waters in any of the other categories.	Wenatchee River: none Columbia River: none
Category 4	 Impaired waters that do not require a TMDL. Waters that have impairment problems that are being resolved in one of three ways: Category 4a: already has an EPA-approved TMDL plan in place and implemented. Category 4b: has a pollution control program, similar to a TMDL plan, that is expected to solve the pollution problems. Category 4c: is impaired by causes that cannot be addressed through a TMDL plan. Impairments in these water bodies include low water flow, stream channelization, and dams. These problems, while not pollutants, require complex solutions to help restore water bodies to more natural conditions. 	Wenatchee River: 4a for pH and temperature Columbia River: none

Category	Meaning	Listings in Area of the Project
Category 5	Polluted waters that require a water improvement project. This is the list of impaired water bodies traditionally known as the 303(d) list. Starting with the 2004 Water Quality Assessment, Washington's 303(d) list of polluted waters were placed under Category 5 in the approved assessment. TMDLs or other approved water quality improvement projects are required for the water bodies in this category. If a water body is in this category it means that there are data showing that the water quality standards have been violated for one or more pollutants, and there is no TMDL—or pollution control program—in place.	Wenatchee River: DDE and PCBs Columbia River: DDE, PCBs, pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen

4.2.2 Aquatic Species

The Project area supports runs of ESA-listed species in addition to a variety of native and nonnative fishes. The ESA-listed species are discussed in Section 4.3.

The WDFW PHS Database (2020a) and Statewide Integrated Fish Distribution (SWIFD; WDFW 2020b) identify the lower reaches of the Wenatchee River and its confluence with the Columbia River as habitat for salmonids, native fishes, and nonnative fishes. Fish use the mainstem of the Wenatchee River year-round for rearing and migration, and spawning occurs upstream of the Project area for salmonids. The Columbia River, just downstream from the Project area, contains slow-moving pool habitat that supports additional species that are within 0.25 mile of the Project area. In addition to the ESA-listed evolutionarily significant units (ESUs) and distinct population segments (DPSs) of spring-run Chinook salmon, steelhead, and bull trout, Table 4-2 lists the fish species documented to occur within 0.25 mile of the Project area (WDFW 2020a and 2020b; TetraTech 2017; Douglas PUD 1998).

Table 4-2 Aquatic Species Known to Occur in the Project Area

Common Name	Species Name	
Brook trout	Salvelinus fontinalis	
Bull trout	S. confluentus	
Chinook salmon (spring run and summer run)	Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	
Coho salmon	O. kisutch	
Brown trout	Salmo trutta	
Mountain whitefish	Prosopium williamsoni	
Pacific lamprey	Entosphenus tridentatus	
Western brook lamprey	Lampetra richardsoni	
Rainbow trout	O. mykiss	
Sockeye salmon	O. nerka	

Common Name	Species Name
Steelhead (summer run)	O. mykiss
Westslope cutthroat trout	O. clarkii
White sturgeon	Acipenser transmontanus

4.3 ESA-Listed Species and Critical Habitat

A BA was prepared for the Project to evaluate the potential effects on ESA-listed species and critical habitat in compliance with Section 7(a)(2) and Section 3(5)(A) of the ESA (Anchor QEA 2021b). Information from the BA is summarized in this report. Consultation with USFWS and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is currently ongoing and these agencies will issue Biological Opinions at the conclusion of consultation. There are 10 ESA-listed threatened or endangered wildlife and aquatic species and critical habitats under the jurisdiction of the NOAA Fisheries (NOAA; 2020) and USFWS (2020b) addressed in the BA that may occur in the Project area. Table 4-3 presents the ESA-listed species and designated critical habitats identified in the BA as potentially occurring in the Project area and the ESA effect determination identified in the BA.

Table 4-3 ESA-Listed Species and Critical Habitat That May Occur in the Project Area and Effects Determinations

Species	Status	Agency	Critical Habitat	Effects Determination	Critical Habitat Effects Determination
Upper Columbia River spring-run Chinook salmon (O. tshawytscha)	Threatened (Upper Columbia River ESU)	NMFS	Designated	LTAA	LTAA
Upper Columbia River steelhead (O. <i>mykiss</i>)	Threatened (Upper Columbia River DPS)	NMFS	Designated	LTAA	LTAA
Columbia River bull trout (S. <i>confluentus</i>)	Threatened (Columbia River DPS)	USFWS	Designated	LTAA	LTAA
Marbled murrelet (Brachyramphus marmoratus)	Threatened	USFWS	Designated, but none in Project area	No effect	No effect
Northern spotted owl (Strix occidentalis caurina)	Threatened	USFWS	Designated but none in Action Area	No Effect	No Effect
Yellow-billed cuckoo (Coccyzus americanus)	Threatened	USFWS	Proposed designated, but none in Project area	No Effect	No Effect ¹

Species	Status	Agency	Critical Habitat	Effects Determination	Critical Habitat Effects Determination
Canadian lynx (<i>Lynx canadensis</i>)	Threatened	USFWS	Designated, but none in Project area	No Effect	No Effect
Gray wolf ¹ (Canis lupus)	Endangered ¹	USFWS	Designated, but none in Project area	No Effect	No Effect
Showy stickseed (Hackelia venusta)	Endangered	USFWS	Not designated	No Effect	Not Designated
Ute ladies'-tresses (Spiranthes diluvialis)	Threatened	USFWS	Not designated	No Effect	Not Designated

Notes:

LTAA: likely to adversely affect

1. Gray wolf was delisted on January 4, 2021.

Three of the ten species are documented within the Project area: Upper Columbia River (UCR) spring-run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), UCR steelhead (*O. mykiss*), and Columbia River bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*). Suitable habitat for these species is present within the Project area. Seven of the ten species are terrestrial species identified by USFWS (2020a) as potentially occurring in the Project area including marbled murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*), yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), Canadian lynx (*Lynx canadensis*), gray wolf (*Canis lupus*), and northern spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis caurina*), and the plant species showy stickseed (*Hackelia venusta*) and Ute ladies'-tresses (*Spiranthes diluvialis*). As described in the BA, these species have never been documented in or near the Project area, and/or suitable habitat for these species is not present within many miles of the Project area, and they are not considered to have a reproducing population in the Project area.

5 Impacts Analysis

5.1 Construction Impacts

5.1.1 Direct Impacts

Potential direct impacts on wildlife, aquatic, and ESA-listed habitat and species that could occur from temporary construction actions and the presence of Project features are removal and loss of habitat during construction of the roadway, paved trails, and new bridge, and demolition of the existing pedestrian bridge. Potential construction impacts could occur from land clearing, excavation, grading, and fill placement activities that permanently remove, fill, or otherwise change existing upland, wetland, or aquatic habitats.

Specific temporary effects could occur from noise disturbance from pile installation and removal and other construction activities, demolition of the existing pedestrian bridge, turbidity, loss of food resources and habitat, and stormwater runoff. Proposed construction activities are localized and temporary. Long-term effects could occur from the presence of overwater cover, permanent in-water bridge foundations, and disturbances to riparian vegetation.

5.1.1.1 Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat and Species

In general, the severity of direct construction impacts to wildlife species and habitat varies, depending on the type and quantity of affected vegetation. For example, losing plant communities that offer limited wildlife value or losing fragmented ornamental vegetation habitat in park settings results in less of an adverse effect than losing more complex vegetation associations, such as forested riparian areas and wetlands. Most of the Project footprint is composed of developed areas including existing roadways and commercial and industrial development. While vegetated areas comprise a relatively small portion of the overall Project area, some permanent impacts to Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian buffer habitat will occur.

Potential construction impacts on wildlife habitat and species include temporary and permanent removal or disturbance of vegetation or habitats during construction activities. Permanent impacts include vegetation removal during Project construction activities including the construction of permanent Project features.

Temporary impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat have also been avoided where possible; however, some temporary impacts will occur. Temporary impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat include vegetation removal during Project construction activities that will not result in permanent Project features, such as staging and stockpiling areas and access routes within and adjacent to these vegetated areas. Temporarily disturbed wetland, wetland buffer, and riparian habitats will be replanted following construction.

Wildlife habitat within the proposed Project footprint includes upland, wetland, wetland buffer, and riparian vegetation communities (Figures 3a through 3d). The majority of the upland habitat is mowed grass and landscape trees and shrubs associated with Wenatchee Confluence State Park. Upland habitat at the Horan Natural Area adjacent to the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail is primarily bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*). One wetland exists within the Project footprint, Wetland A (Figures 3b and 3c). It includes forested, shrub, and emergent vegetation communities. Wetland A buffer vegetation is mostly grass and herbaceous vegetation near the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail with trees and shrubs occurring near the wetland boundary. Riparian vegetation includes forested, shrub, and grass and herbaceous riparian habitat next to the Wenatchee River where the new bridge is proposed. These vegetation communities would be

disturbed within the Project footprint (Figures 3a through 3d). Permanent and temporary impacts to Wetland A, Wetland A buffer, and riparian areas located within the Project footprint based on the current Project design have been identified.

Construction of the new bridge would include riparian vegetation clearing and fill on both sides of the Wenatchee River. Vegetation clearing and fill would also be required between the BNSF right-ofway and the top of the portion of roadway that borders the west edge of the Category I wetland (Wetland A) in the Horan Natural Area. This area includes a combination of existing developed areas and vegetated areas. Potential wildlife corridor movement along the Wenatchee River shoreline is currently inhibited upstream of the proposed new bridge in the location of the BNSF and SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue bridge locations in addition to existing BNSF tracks, agricultural land use, and development upstream of the SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue bridge.

Permanent construction impacts to Wetland A have been avoided. Permanent construction impacts to Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat have been avoided where possible. A 100-foot distance from the OHWM is the protective riparian buffer width of the Wenatchee River based on the City of Wenatchee Shoreline Master Program regulations for the Urban Conservancy environment (City of Wenatchee 2014). This buffer is intended to protect ecological functions of the open space within the urban setting. Wenatchee River riparian habitat impacts are identified for 200 feet from the Wenatchee River OHWM to provide the vegetated width of the riparian habitat in addition to the local jurisdictional width. Wetland A buffer impacts include the vegetated areas from the Wetland A boundary to developed areas. Tables 5-1 and 5-2 summarize the permanent and temporary impacts to the riparian habitat of the Wenatchee River, respectively. Tables 5-3 and 5-4 summarize the permanent and temporary impacts to Wetland A and the Wetland A vegetated buffer, respectively.

Permanent Impact Area Permanent Impact Area 0 feet to 100 feet from 100 feet to 200 feet **Total Permanent Impact** OHWM from OHWM **Resource Category** Area Wenatchee River Riparian 0.12 acre 0.42 acre 0.54 acre Habitat Left Bank Wenatchee River Riparian 0.12 acre 0.25 acre 0.37 acre Habitat Right Bank Total 0.24 acre 0.67 acre 0.91 acre

Table 5-1Summary of Permanent Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat

Table 5-2Summary of Temporary Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat

Resource Category	Temporary Impact Area 0 feet to 100 feet from OHWM	Temporary Impact Area 100 feet to 200 feet from OHWM	Total Temporary Impact Area
Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Left Bank	0.44 acre	0.18 acre	0.62 acre
Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Right Bank	0.35 acre	0.18 acre	0.53 acre
Total	0.79 acre	0.36 acre	1.15 acre

Table 5-3Summary of Permanent Impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A Buffer

Resource Category	Permanent Impact Area	
Wetland A	0.00 acres	
Wetland A Buffer	2.22 acres	

Table 5-4Summary of Temporary Impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A Buffer

Resource Category	Temporary Impact Area
Wetland A	0.10 acre
Wetland A Buffer	0.93 acre

Temporarily disturbed wetland, wetland buffer, and riparian habitats would be replanted with native species following construction. As there are no permanent wetland impacts identified based on the conceptual design, no wetland mitigation for permanent wetland impacts is required or proposed. The proposed mitigation provides compensatory mitigation for unavoidable permanent impacts to wetland buffer and riparian habitat associated with the Project in accordance with the City critical areas ordinance requirements (Wenatchee City Code 12.08.130). Mitigation for temporary and permanent impacts to Wetland A, Wetland A buffer, and riparian habitats are described in the *Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report* (Appendix B).

Clearing native vegetation for construction would eliminate and modify existing wildlife habitat of native wildlife species that use these areas to breed, forage, and rest. Such impacts to habitats would displace or eliminate wildlife that currently depend on this vegetation. Wildlife habitat within the Project footprint is located within a developed and populated area of Wenatchee. Most wildlife species (e.g., birds, raccoons, and coyotes) are able to move away from areas of disturbance.

Displaced animals with portions of their habitat cleared could potentially perish if nearby undisturbed habitats are at carrying capacity or suitable alternative habitat is unavailable. Small mammals, amphibians, and reptiles, however, could be directly affected by construction because of their limited mobility. Individuals of such species could perish during construction operations.

For more transient construction disturbances, such as increased noise levels from construction machinery, vehicle usage, and pile driving, some wildlife species would adapt to these disruptions (e.g., birds and mammals that are habituated to human disturbance), and some species would successfully relocate to other suitable habitat (e.g., larger mammals and birds). Some less mobile wildlife species (e.g., small mammals, amphibians, and reptiles) would be unsuccessful in adapting or relocating, and their ability to find adequate shelter and foraging and breeding habitat would be constrained. Elevated noise levels can cause a variety of stressors to wildlife including acoustic masking of vocalizations, reduced transmission distance of vocalizations, reduced ability to find prey or increased predation, and increased stress response. Heavy equipment use during road construction and pile driving during the new bridge construction are expected to cause the greatest audible and visual disturbance to wildlife.

Emissions from construction equipment may also cause direct effects to wildlife species. Air emissions generated by Project construction activities will consist of exhaust emissions from the operation of construction equipment and construction vehicles and fugitive dust particles from ground disturbance associated with construction of the Project. Given the landscape and open area of the Project area, emissions are anticipated to dissipate into the open air relatively quickly. The Project will be constructed in accordance with the Federal Clean Air Act, Emission Standards for Non-Road Diesel Engines, Washington Clean Air Act, and Washington Ambient Air Quality Standards to minimize the potential direct effects of emissions on wildlife (Anchor QEA 2020d).

5.1.1.1.1 ESA Threatened and Endangered Terrestrial Wildlife Species

The BA analysis determined that suitable habitat for ESA-listed wildlife species or plants is not present within miles of the Project footprint, and ESA-listed wildlife or plant species have not been documented and are unlikely to occur within miles of the Project footprint. The proposed Project effect determination for the wildlife and plant species addressed in the BA is no effect (Anchor QEA 2020b).

5.1.1.2 Aquatic Habitat and Species

Potential direct construction impacts to aquatic habitat and species could occur from noise disturbance from pile installation and removal and other construction activities below OHWM including turbidity, loss of food resources and habitat, stormwater runoff, fish exclusion, and disturbance. Construction of the bridge will include permanent bridge foundations below the OHWM of the Wenatchee River.

Exposing soil and removing vegetation could result in an increase in runoff, with the possibility of allowing pollutants to enter the aquatic habitat of the Wenatchee River. Greater runoff could have adverse effects on water quality in aquatic resources within the Project area and downstream aquatic habitats depending on the effectiveness of best management practices (BMPs). The *Water Resources Technical Study* (Anchor QEA 2020c) contains further information.

Aquatic species present within the Project area could be subject to behavioral disturbance and injury during impact and vibratory pile driving activity during new bridge construction. An example of a behavioral change for fish is turning away from the sound source (Popper and Hastings 2009). Fish could respond by delaying foraging and avoiding the Project footprint. Noise and disturbance resulting from vibratory and impact pile driving activities could potentially result in behavioral or injurious effects on fish (Popper et al. 2014; Popper and Hastings 2019).

Turbidity will temporarily increase during construction due to substrate disturbance from the bridge construction work and the demolition of the pedestrian bridge below OHWM. Appropriate conservation measures and BMPs will be used to minimize substrate disturbance and turbidity, including measures such as using silt curtains or other barriers to prevent the spread of turbid water. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during construction to comply with the Ecology 401 Water Quality Certification and other permit requirements. Once construction is complete, there should be no further causes of elevated turbidity associated with the Project.

During construction, the proposed Project would result in disturbances to the substrate and benthic community. Additional habitat modification would occur as a result of the temporary work trestle that will be needed for construction of the new bridge, placement of three permanent drilled shaft foundations, and demolition of the existing pedestrian bridge.

Construction of the bridge foundations would include construction and fill below the OHWM of the Wenatchee River. Temporary in-water construction impacts include the area of the temporary piles installed for the work trestle. Permanent in-water construction impacts include the area of the permanent casings for the drilled shaft foundations. Cofferdams are temporary casings that will be located around the permanent casings to enclose the shaft foundation work areas. In-water temporary and permanent excavation and fill activities for new bridge construction are presented in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5Summary of New Bridge Construction Fill and Excavation within the Wenatchee River Belowthe OHWM

Project Element	Duration of Impact	Area of Wenatchee River Directly Affected (square feet)
New bridge work trestle construction	Temporary, installation in the first in-water work window and removal in the second in-water work window	2,520
New bridge foundation construction	Permanent	235
Cofferdam installation	Temporary, for one in-water work window	462

The existing pedestrian bridge would be demolished following completion of the new bridge construction so that pedestrian access across the river will remain unimpeded during the Project. If time allows, the pedestrian bridge demolition would occur during the second in-water work window, but a third in-water work window to perform the demolition may be necessary. Demolition of the existing pedestrian bridge would include construction below the OHWM of the Wenatchee River. Temporary in-water construction impacts include the area of the temporary piles installed for the work trestle and the area of the cofferdams for bridge support removal. The temporary work trestle, associated piles, and the cofferdams would be installed and removed during the second in-water work window if possible, unless a third in-water work window is necessary. In-water temporary excavation and fill activities for the pedestrian bridge demolition are presented in Table 5-6.

Table 5-6

Summary of Pedestrian Bridge Demolition-Related Construction Fill and Excavation within the Wenatchee River Below the OHWM

Project Element	Duration of Impact	Area of Wenatchee River Directly Affected (square feet)
Pile supports for temporary work trestle	Temporary, installation in the first in-water work window and removal in the second in-water work window if possible. A third in- water work window may be needed to allow for demolition of the pedestrian bridge.	2,331
Cofferdams for bridge support removal	Temporary, installation in the first in-water work window and removal in the second in-water work window if possible. A third in- water work window may be needed to allow for demolition of the pedestrian bridge.	1,200

5.1.1.2.1 ESA-Listed Aquatic Species

Although the Project is intended to be constructed during the time of year when the ESA-listed aquatic species Chinook salmon, steelhead, and bull trout are largely absent from the Project area, there could still be late migrating juveniles rearing in areas and adult fish present in the Columbia River. The BA analysis determined that elevated underwater sound pressure levels during in-water pile installation and removal construction activities could result in behavioral disturbances or injury to ESA-listed aquatic species. The proposed Project effect determination for the aquatic species addressed in the BA is that this Project may affect, and is likely to adversely affect ESA-listed aquatic species (Anchor QEA 2020b).

The BA analysis determined that the effect determination for Chinook salmon, steelhead, and bull trout critical habitat located in the Project area is that this Project may affect, and is likely to adversely affect critical habitat for these species.

5.1.2 Indirect Impacts

5.1.2.1 Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat and Species

Indirect impacts are potential effects that would be caused by the Project at a later time or farther distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable to occur. Indirect impacts may also occur through the implementation of mitigation measures for environmental impacts from other resources as part of this Project or through supporting projects that are not yet defined or considered part of the Project. The proposed Project includes road and new bridge construction within a developed and populated area of Wenatchee. No significant indirect impacts associated with the movement or migration of wildlife are identified. The only potential migratory corridors from the Project area to other undeveloped vegetated areas is the riparian habitat of the Wenatchee River. The vegetated riparian habitat is relatively narrow, ranging from about 200 feet wide to less than 50 feet wide. Existing bridges near the Project area include the BNSF rail bridge, Highway 2 bridge, and Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail pedestrian bridge. In addition, the shoreline upstream of the Project area includes residential and agricultural land uses. No potential indirect impacts to wildlife habitat and species or ESA-listed wildlife species are identified.

5.1.2.2 Aquatic Habitat and Species

Indirect impacts from potential leaks or spills during hazardous material storage or use or due to fluid leaks from construction machinery during the construction process could travel downstream in the Wenatchee and Columbia rivers beyond the Project area and could potentially impact aquatic habitats and species. These potential impacts would be minimized with conservation measures and BMPs such as implementation of a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan and a Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control plan.

5.2 Operational Impacts

5.2.1 Direct Impacts

5.2.1.1 Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat and Species

Potential operational impacts on wildlife habitat and species associated with the Project would be related principally to ambient noise levels associated with vehicle use of the new roadway and bridge. The new bridge and roadway will result in increased vehicle traffic closer to the Horan Natural Area. Wildlife species in the Horan Natural Area that are sensitive to increased traffic may avoid areas near the new bridge and roadway. Noise levels associated with operation after construction are expected to be generally consistent with current ambient noise levels. Within the Project area the BNSF rail tracks and industrial properties are currently located adjacent to the Horan Natural Area, and SR 285 is located about 500 feet from the Horan Natural Area.

Periodic maintenance activities associated with the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail, such as mowing adjacent to the trail, would be consistent with existing current conditions.

5.2.1.1.1 ESA-Listed Terrestrial Wildlife Species

No potential impacts on ESA-listed wildlife species associated with operation of the Project are anticipated.

5.2.1.2 Aquatic Habitat and Species

The quantity and quality of stormwater runoff could be affected by operation of the proposed Project because of the increase in impervious surfaces. This could result in impacts on aquatic habitat and species. Water quantity is not expected to significantly change due to the Project. There may be minor increases in peak flows due to an increase in approximately 7.5 acres of impervious area that drain to the Wenatchee River or the Columbia River, but these flows are likely minor relative to the flow in the rivers. Stormwater runoff management measures will include infiltration, treatment, and flow control, as described in the Project Preliminary Stormwater Report (KPG 2021). Infiltration facilities will collect stormwater runoff that does not discharge to the Columbia or Wenatchee rivers.

Stormwater runoff generated by the Project would enter surface waters and potentially cause deleterious effects on aquatic species receiving runoff. An increase of PGIS could cause an increase in pollutants in stormwater runoff, which could impact water quality in the Wenatchee and Columbia rivers. These impacts would be minimized through the construction of new stormwater facilities that will be installed along the entire Project corridor to treat stormwater runoff from Project PGIS using technology to remove sediments and associated pollutants as required by the August 2019 *Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington* and Wenatchee City Code Chapter 9.20, as described in the Project Preliminary Stormwater Report (KPG 2021). Treated stormwater will be

discharged to the Columbia River and the Wenatchee River using existing outfalls. Incorporating water quality treatment measures at existing outfalls will likely have a positive overall effect on stormwater treatment by directing previously untreated surface runoff to these facilities. Short- and long-term stormwater effects to listed fish species are considered negligible. Table 5-7 summarizes the changes in impervious surface associated with the Project.

Table 5-7 Project Impervious Surface

New NPGIS	Replaced NPGIS	New PGIS	Replaced PGIS
2.57 acres	2.39 acres	6.77 acres	10.85 acres

NPGIS: non-pollution-generating impervious surface

Overwater shading could also result from the new bridge itself. The lowest point of the underside of the new bridge would be located at an elevation of about 635 feet, about 13 feet above the OHWM of the Wenatchee River and about 3 feet above the approximate Wenatchee River 100-year flood elevation of 632 feet. Table 5-8 summarizes the overwater cover of the new bridge over the Wenatchee River.

Table 5-8Summary of Temporary and New Bridge Overwater Cover

Project Element	Duration of Impact	Area over Wenatchee River (square feet)
Work trestle	Temporary, installation in the first in-water work window and removal in the second in-water work window	17,850 ¹
New bridge	Permanent	16,800 ²

Notes:

1. Trestle overwater cover: 475 feet by 30 feet plus three trestle extensions of 1,200 feet each for a total of 17,850 square feet

2. Bridge overwater cover: 32 feet wide by 525 feet long for a total of 16,800 square feet

Overwater coverage can discourage migrating juvenile fish from using shallow-water areas and promote refuges for piscivorous predators. Shading can also discourage benthic and epibenthic prey productivity, decreasing prey availability for juvenile fish. However, the reach of the Wenatchee River where the new bridge will be located is swiftly flowing river habitat with limited pool habitat for predators to have the opportunity to prey on juvenile fish, which generally migrate quickly through the Project area. The elevation of the new bridge would be approximately 13 feet above the OHWM at the lowest point of the new bridge. Potential overwater shading impacts to listed fish species or prey species from the new bridge structure are expected to be discountable.

Impacts resulting from accidental spills of hazardous materials could also affect aquatic habitat and species through degradation of water quality, but these potential impacts are not expected to be greater than the current potential for accidental spills. Operation of the new roadway and bridge would have negligible impacts on aquatic habitat and species if proper drainage and erosion control plans are implemented. The *Water Resources Technical Study* (Anchor QEA 2020c) contains further information.

5.2.1.2.1 ESA-Listed Aquatic Species

Potential stormwater runoff impacts on ESA-listed aquatic species associated with operation of the Project are described in the previous subsection for aquatic habitat and species.

5.2.2 Indirect Impacts

No indirect impacts to wildlife habitat and species, aquatic habitat and species, or ESA-listed wildlife and aquatic species associated with operation of the Project are anticipated.

5.3 Cumulative Impacts

Cumulative impacts on wildlife habitat and species, and aquatic habitat and species from the Project were determined by combining the Project's impacts with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. As transportation corridors improve, access to occupied and vacant areas may increase per local land use plans and policies. This increase in access can lead to further development and concurrent impacts on wildlife and aquatic habitats as land is cleared for development of residential, industrial, and commercial properties. The proposed Project is located within a developed area of Wenatchee. Development in the vicinity of the Project area is likely to occur without the new road improvements proposed for this Project. Potential cumulative impacts are expected to be similar to those described in previous sections.

5.4 Mitigation

The following conservation measures and BMPs will be employed during construction of the Project that would minimize and mitigate for impacts to wildlife habitat and species and aquatic habitat and species:

- All applicable permits for the Project will be obtained prior to construction. All work will be performed according to the requirements and conditions of these permits.
- The contractor will be responsible for the preparation and implementation of a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) plan to be used for the duration of the Project. The plan will be submitted to the Project engineer prior to the commencement of any construction activities. A copy of the plan with any updates will be maintained at the work site by the contractor.

- The SPCC plan will identify construction planning elements and recognize potential spill sources at the site. The plan will outline responsive actions in the event of a spill or release and will identify notification and reporting procedures. The plan will also outline contractor management elements such as personnel responsibilities, Project site security, site inspections, and training.
- The SPCC plan will outline which measures the contractor will take to prevent the release or spread of hazardous materials either found on site or encountered during construction but not identified in contract documents, or any hazardous materials that the contractor stores, uses, or generates on the construction site during construction activities. These items include, but are not limited to, gasoline, oils, and chemicals. Hazardous materials are defined in the Revised Code of Washington 70.105.010 under "hazardous substance."
- The contractor will maintain at the job site the applicable equipment and materials designated in the SPCC plan.
- Excess or waste materials will not be disposed of or abandoned waterward of the OHWM or allowed to enter waters of the state.
- No petroleum products, fresh cement, lime or concrete, chemicals, or other toxic or deleterious materials will be allowed to enter surface waters.
- Erosion control measures will be addressed in a Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control plan prepared by the contractor and adhered to during construction activities.
- Demolition and construction materials will not be stored where upland runoff can cause materials to enter surface waters.
- Cleared areas will be restored by replanting the areas with appropriate native herbaceous and woody species, as practicable.
- Clearing limits will be demarcated with orange barrier fencing wherever clearing is proposed in or near critical areas.
- All engine-powered equipment will be required to have mufflers that were installed according to the manufacturer's specifications.
- All equipment will be required to comply with pertinent U.S. Environmental Protection Agency equipment noise standards.
- All staging areas will be located outside of rivers, wetlands, and their buffers.
- Noise walls or earthen berms will be installed between the roadways and the Horan Natural Area, which will decrease operational impacts on ecosystems.
- Impacts to Wetland A, the Wetland A buffer, and riparian habitat will be mitigated as described in the *Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report* (Appendix B).

6 References

- Anchor QEA, LLC, 2021a. *Biological Assessment*. Confluence Parkway Project. Prepared for City of Wenatchee. August 2020.
- Anchor QEA, 2021b. *Confluence Parkway Project Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report*. Confluence Parkway Project. Prepared for City of Wenatchee.
- Anchor QEA, 2020c. *Water Resources Technical Study*. Confluence Parkway Project. Prepared for City of Wenatchee. August 2020.
- Anchor QEA, 2020d. *Air Quality Technical Study*. Confluence Parkway Project. Prepared for the City of Wenatchee. August 2020.
- Andonaegui, C., 2001. Salmon, Steelhead, and Bull Trout Habitat Limiting Factors for the Wenatchee Subbasin (Water Resource Inventory Area 45) and Portions of WRIA 40 Within Chelan County (Squilchuck, Stemilt and Colockum Drainages). November 2001.
- Audubon Society, 2020. North Central Washington Audubon Society. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://www.ncwaudubon.org.
- Chelan County, 2020. Chelan County Public GIS Mapping. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://maps.co.chelan.wa.us/GIS/.
- City of Wenatchee, 2019. City of Wenatchee GIS. Accessed November 8, 2020. Available at: https://maps.wenatcheewa.gov/portal/apps/sites/#/publichome.
- City of Wenatchee, 2020a. Wenatchee City Code. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Wenatchee/.
- City of Wenatchee, 2020b. City of Wenatchee Maps. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.wenatcheewa.gov/government/public-works/maps.
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology, 2020. Cornell Lab of Ornithology eBird database. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://ebird.org/home.
- Douglas PUD (Douglas County Public Utility District), 1998. Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment: Wenatchee, Entiat, Methow, and Okanogan Watersheds. Appendix A to the Habitat Conservation Plan. April 1998. Available at: http://relicensing.douglaspud.org/background/hcp/Supporting_Document_A.pdf.

- Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 2006. *Wetland Mitigation in Washington State Part II: Developing Mitigation Plans*. Version 1, March 2006. Ecology publication no. 06-06-011b. Available at: https://ecology.wa.gov/Water-Shorelines/Wetlands/Mitigation/Interagency-guidance.
- Ecology, 2019. Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington. August 2019. Available at: https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/ezshare/wq/Permits/Flare/2019SWMMEW/Content/Resources/Do csForDownload/2019SWMMEW_8-13-19.pdf.
- Ecology, 2020. Water Quality Assessment & 303(d) List. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://ecology.wa.gov/Water-Shorelines/Water-quality/Water-improvement/Assessment-ofstate-waters-303d.
- Environmental Laboratory 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1. January 1987. Available at: https://www.lrh.usace.army.mil/Portals/38/docs/USACE%2087%20Wetland%20Delineation%2 0Manual.pdf.
- Hruby, T., 2014. Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington: 2014 Update. Publication No. 14-06-030. https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/documents/1406030.pdf.
- KPG, 2021. Confluence Parkway Project Preliminary Stormwater Report. Draft Prepared for City of Wenatchee. February 2021.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2020. "Endangered Species Act Status Reviews and Listing Information." Accessed August 15, 2020. Available at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species-directory/threatened-endangered.
- PACE Engineers, Inc., 2019. North Wenatchee Stormwater Drainage Improvements Project Wetland Delineation Report. Prepared for Chelan County PUD. April 2019.
- Popper, A.N., and M.C. Hastings, 2009. "The effects of human-generated sound on fish." *Integrative Zoology* 4: 43-52. Available at: https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1434/ML14345A581.pdf.
- Popper, A.N., and M.C. Hastings, 2019. "An overview of fish bioacoustics and the impacts of anthropogenic sounds on fishes." *Fish Biology*. Available at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/jfb.13948.

- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, et al. 2014. Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. Springer Briefs in Oceanography. May 2014. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/279347068_Sound_Exposure_Guidelines/link/5596 735d08ae99aa62c777b9/download.
- Tetra Tech, 2017. *Updated Lower Wenatchee River Reach Assessment*. Prepared for Yakama Nation Fisheries. December 2017.
- Upper Columbia Salmon Recovery Board, 2007. Upper Columbia Spring Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Recovery Plan. August 2007.
- USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), 2008. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0)*. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. September 2008. Available at: https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/utils/getfile/collection/p266001coll1/id/7627.
- USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2020. Web Soil Survey. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2020a. National Wetlands Inventory: Wetlands Mapper. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html.
- USFWS, 2020b. "Endangered Species Act Status Reviews and Listing Information." Accessed August 15, 2020. Available at: https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/.
- WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2020a. Priority Habitats and Species: Maps. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/.
- WDFW, 2020b. SalmonScape. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://apps.wdfw.wa.gov/salmonscape/.
- WDNR (Washington Department of Natural Resources), 2020. Natural Heritage Program Online Map of Rare Plant Distribution. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://datawadnr.opendata.arcgis.com/search?groupIds=266f0b3bdc014f5ab2a96ad4ea358a28.
- WGODP (Washington Geospatial Open Data Portal), 2020. Statewide Washington Integrated Fish Distribution. April 2, 2020. Available at: http://geo.wa.gov/datasets/4ed1382bad264555b018cc8c934f1c01_0.
- Wooten, G., and P.H. Morrison, 2008. *Rare Plant and Vegetation Survey of the Wenatchee Confluence State Park*. Winthrop, Washington: Pacific Biodiversity Institute.

Figures

DRAFT



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:39 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig1_Vicinity.mxd



Figure 1 Project Vicinity Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project DRAFT



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:43 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig2_OHW_ProjectAreaPortrait.mxd



Figure 2a Project Study Area – Euclid/SR 2 Interchange to Wenatchee Confluence State Park Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:41 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig2_OHW_ProjectAreaLandscape.mxd



Figure 2b Project Study Area – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity

Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project


Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:43 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig2_OHW_ProjectAreaPortrait.mxd



Figure 2c Project Study Area – Wenatchee River Crossing Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:41 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig2_OHW_ProjectAreaLandscape.mxd



Figure 2d Project Study Area – Horan Natural Area Vicinity

> Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:43 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig2_OHW_ProjectAreaPortrait.mxd



Figure 2e Project Study Area – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 10:03 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig3_OHWM_Landscape.mxd



Figure 3a Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity

> Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project

RAFT



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 10:04 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig3_OHWM_Portrait.mxd



Figure 3b Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Wenatchee River Crossing Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 10:03 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig3_OHWM_Landscape.mxd



Figure 3c Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Horan Natural Area Vicinity

> Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project

DRAFT



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 10:04 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\EcosystemReport\AQ_ConfluenceER_Fig3_OHWM_Portrait.mxd

Figure 3d QEA Context Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street Ecosystems Technical Study

Ecosystems Technical Study Confluence Parkway Project

Appendix A Project Description



May 2021 Confluence Parkway Project



Project Description

Prepared for City of Wenatchee

May 2021 Confluence Parkway Project

Project Description

Prepared for

City of Wenatchee 1350 McKittrick Street, Suite A Wenatchee, Washington 98801

Prepared by

Anchor QEA, LLC 23 South Wenatchee Avenue, Suite 220 Wenatchee, Washington 98801

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Intro	ductio	n	.1
	1.1	Locatio	n	. 1
	1.2	Project	Elements	. 1
		1.2.1	Roadway Alignment	. 1
		1.2.2	Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities	. 3
		1.2.3	Property Acquisition	.4
		1.2.4	Utilities	.4
		1.2.5	Stormwater	. 5
		1.2.6	Relation to the McKittrick Street/BNSF Grade Separation	. 5
	1.3	Constru	uction Methods and Timing	. 5
		1.3.1	Construction Methods	. 5
		1.3.2	Project Timing	. 6
2	Refe	rences		7

FIGURES

Figure 1	Project Vicinity
Figure 2a	Project Study Area – Euclid/SR 2 Interchange to Wenatchee Confluence State Park
Figure 2b	Project Study Area – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity
Figure 2c	Project Study Area – Wenatchee River Crossing
Figure 2d	Project Study Area – Horan Natural Area Vicinity
Figure 2e	Project Study Area – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street



ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
Chelan PUD	Public Utility District No. 1 of Chelan County

1 Introduction

The Project is a proposed 2.5-mile bypass corridor that is intended to reduce vehicle congestion on SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue. The Project is a part of a larger effort known as the Apple Capital Loop Project, which is a network of projects that, together, will complete an integrated highway, transit, and non-motorized trail loop that functions as the backbone of the Wenatchee Valley's transportation system. The Project will provide relief from the current North Wenatchee Avenue Bridge bottleneck and alleviate congestion in this area.

The Project connects the central downtown area with the U.S. 2/Euclid Avenue interchange on the north end of Wenatchee. The Project area is primarily to the east of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad tracks with a large portion adjacent to the Wenatchee Confluence State Park, including the Horan Natural Area. The sections that follow provide a description of key Project elements and construction methods.

1.1 Location

The Project is located in the City of Wenatchee in Chelan County (Figure 1). Wenatchee is located in a valley in central Washington at the confluence of the Columbia and Wenatchee rivers. Currently, Wenatchee is the largest city in north-central Washington and is an urban hub for the region.

1.2 **Project Elements**

1.2.1 Roadway Alignment

Confluence Parkway would be a new two-lane arterial street that would begin at the existing U.S. 2/ Euclid Avenue interchange, cross the Wenatchee River on a new bridge, and extend south to the intersection of North Miller Street and SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue. The corridor would have one vehicle travel lane and bicycle lane in each direction. Two-way left turn lanes would be included between Wenatchee Confluence State Park and the U.S. 2/Euclid Avenue interchange as well as south of the junction of Hawley Street and North Miller Street. All Project elements would meet current design standards, including compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), where applicable. New traffic signals, illumination upgrades, and safety measures for at-grade railroad crossings would be part of the Confluence Parkway.

Traffic signals would be installed at, and other modifications made to, the existing U.S. 2/Euclid Avenue interchange to accommodate the additional traffic associated with the Confluence Parkway (Figure 2a). The new roadway would continue southwest along the existing Euclid Road alignment, cross the railroad tracks on a new at-grade railroad crossing at Euclid Avenue, and follow along the existing Isenhart Avenue alignment. The existing at-grade crossing at Penny Road would remain and the intersection of Confluence Parkway with Euclid Avenue would be upgraded from a three-leg to

1

four-leg intersection to accommodate the through movement on the Confluence Parkway. From there, the new roadway would continue south along the current alignment of Isenhart Avenue to Olds Station Road (Figure 2b). Olds Station Road would end on the west side of the railroad in a culde-sac and the at-grade railroad crossing would be removed.

South of Isenhart Avenue, the new road would turn slightly west and continue through the west side of the existing McDougall & Sons warehouses. The existing Wenatchee Confluence State Park entrance would remain in its current location. Modifications would be required to the southwestern portion of the park for the roadway. The existing Wenatchee Confluence State Park staff housing will be removed and replaced with a new housing facility within the park.

Confluence Parkway would cross the Wenatchee River on a new bridge approximately midway between the existing BNSF rail bridge and the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail pedestrian/bicycle bridge (Figure 2c). The bridge would be a combined two-level vehicle and pedestrian bridge. The top portion would consist of a vehicle travel lane and bike lane in each direction, and the bottom would consist of a shared use bicycle and pedestrian path that replaces the existing narrow and aging pedestrian bridge. The new bridge would include three piers in the water, which would likely be in the same alignment as those on the existing railroad bridge. The existing pedestrian bridge would be removed after the new bridge is open.

From the river crossing south to Hawley Street, Confluence Parkway would create a new roadway along the east side of the BNSF railroad tracks, which are east of and parallel to the existing alignment of North Wenatchee Avenue, requiring a portion of the western edge of the Horan Natural Area (Figure 2d). It would join the existing alignment of Hawley Street just south of where Hawley Street currently crosses the BNSF mainline at-grade. The at-grade crossing would be closed, with Hawley Street becoming a cul-de-sac west of the railroad tracks.

Confluence Parkway would follow the existing alignment of North Miller Street (Figure 2e). The existing North Miller Street at-grade railroad crossing would be replaced with a new railroad underpass. New signals would be installed at the Walla Walla Avenue and Maple Street intersections. The existing SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue and Miller Street intersection would be reconfigured to accommodate the new traffic volumes associated with Confluence Parkway. Approximately 450 feet south of that intersection, a new street would connect Miller Street and North Wenatchee Avenue with traffic signals at each intersection. These improvements in the vicinity of the existing Miller Street/North Wenatchee Avenue intersection represent the southern end of Confluence Parkway.

1.2.2 Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities

Confluence Parkway would include bicycle lanes in each direction along its entirety. Bike lane buffers would be provided in the more developed areas of the Project to the south of the existing Hawley Street railroad crossing.

Between the north end of the Project and the Wenatchee Confluence State Park entrance, there would generally be a planted buffer and sidewalk on both sides of the roadway. The Project does not propose sidewalks between the Wenatchee Confluence State Park entrance on the north and Hawley Street on the south because pedestrians will use the parallel Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail along this stretch of roadway and there are no business or residential properties to generate a need for pedestrian access at the street. The sidewalk and planted buffer would continue between approximately Hawley Street and the southern extent of the Project at North Miller Street and North Wenatchee Avenue.

Connections would be provided between the roadway pedestrian and bicycle facilities and the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail at both Walla Walla Park and Wenatchee Confluence State Park. North of the Wenatchee River, pedestrians would connect from the sidewalk to the existing Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail and would use the new combined vehicle and pedestrian bridge to cross the river.

On the north side of the Wenatchee River, the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail would largely remain in its current configuration. The trail would be rerouted slightly to align with the new combined vehicle and pedestrian bridge. A new connection from the street level to the trail will also be provided at the Wenatchee Confluence State Park entrance in order to separate non-motorized trail users from vehicular access to the park.

The trail would cross the Wenatchee River on a new combined vehicle and pedestrian bridge, with a travel lane for vehicles on the top deck and a bicycle and pedestrian lane below. On the south side of the Wenatchee River, the trail would converge with the roadway, running parallel on its east side with a vegetated berm separating the trail from vehicle traffic. Retaining walls would also be installed in this area where necessary to minimize impacts to the Horan Natural Area. At the north end of the Public Utility District No. 1 of Chelan County (Chelan PUD) maintenance yard, located between Hawley Street and Wenatchee Confluence State Park, the trail would diverge from the road alignment, continuing to the south between the Chelan PUD property and the Horan Natural Area. It would converge back with the existing trail near the intersection of Hawley Street and Miller Street and Walla Walla Point Park.

The existing pedestrian bridge would remain open to the extent possible. Portions of the trail may need to be temporarily rerouted during construction. The City of Wenatchee will provide notice to the bicycle commuters and recreational trail users in advance of trail closures or rerouting.

Demolition of the pedestrian bridge will be scheduled to occur after the new bridge is operational, if feasible.

1.2.3 Property Acquisition

The Project would require property acquisition in several areas along the alignment. All acquisitions and relocations would be compliant with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act of 1970. A total of approximately 10 acres will be acquired. The acquisition process for most of these properties has not yet begun, except that the City has had preliminary conversations with the owners of the McDougall & Sons warehouses.

Key property acquisitions including those that require building demolition and/or relocations include the following:

- Three residential structures north of Euclid Court, which currently house commercial businesses, would be acquired and demolished to construct the upgrades to the Penny Road/Isenhart Avenue intersection. One additional residential structure in this area may need to be demolished, pending further design.
- The McDougall & Sons warehouses, which are used for apple packing, would be acquired, and most structures would be demolished. The existing office space on the north side of the property would be preserved.
- Approximately 1 acre of the Wenatchee Confluence State Park would be acquired between the park entrance and the new Wenatchee River bridge. The existing park staff housing would be relocated.
- Approximately 3 acres of the Horan Natural Area would be acquired for the Confluence Parkway alignment and the relocated Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail. An additional 1.5 acres of Chelan PUD property between the railroad tracks and the PUD maintenance yard would also be acquired.
- The drive-through of the Taco Bell located on North Miller Street would be acquired. The property could be reconfigured with the drive through located on a different part of the property. Business relocation is not anticipated.
- The following properties would be acquired in their entirety. The buildings would be removed and the businesses would be relocated.
 - The Igloo bar and restaurant located on North Miller Street.
 - Denny's located on North Wenatchee Avenue.
 - Valley North Service Center gas station located on North Miller Street.

1.2.4 Utilities

Construction of the Confluence Parkway offers opportunities to consolidate utility corridors for sanitary sewer, water, electrical transmission and distribution, telecommunications service, and

natural gas. Portions of existing utility infrastructure would require relocation in coordination with roadway construction.

The existing sanitary sewer force main beneath the Wenatchee River would be relocated to the new Confluence Parkway Bridge and extend from the existing Olds Station Lift Station to the approximate location of the existing at-grade railroad crossing at Hawley Street. A portion of the 30-inch regional waterline would be relocated from its current location beneath the Wenatchee River to be suspended from the Confluence Parkway Bridge. Aerial electrical transmission, distribution, and telecommunications lines would be relocated parallel to and adjacent to the new roadway. Electrical distribution and telecommunications would be installed underground within the roadway right-of-way where feasible. Natural gas relocations are anticipated at some locations where they would otherwise conflict with new gravity stormwater facilities.

1.2.5 Stormwater

New stormwater facilities would be installed along the entire Project corridor. Conveyance and treatment facilities will be designed to meet the requirements of the August 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington and Wenatchee City Code Chapter 9.20, as described in the Project Preliminary Stormwater Report (KPG 2021).

1.2.6 Relation to the McKittrick Street/BNSF Grade Separation

The McKittrick Street/BNSF Grade Separation is a planned project with independent utility and logical termini, located in the southern portion of the Confluence Parkway Project vicinity, at the intersection of Hawley and North Miller streets. McKittrick Street currently ends in a "T" intersection with North Wenatchee Avenue. It will be extended to the east as a grade-separated underpass of the railroad tracks. The extension will continue to a planned round-about at the intersection of Hawley and North Miller streets. The portion of the McKittrick Street project west of the railroad tracks is funded and scheduled for construction in 2021. The railroad undercrossing and the connection to North Miller and Hawley streets is currently unfunded. The City of Wenatchee is working to secure additional funds.

1.3 Construction Methods and Timing

1.3.1 Construction Methods

Confluence Parkway would include a combination of new road construction and upgrades to the existing roadway. The existing roadway would be preserved to the largest extent possible and will follow the existing alignment and profile. In many areas, construction would include grinding the roadway and placing asphalt in the travel lanes and constructing planters and sidewalks adjacent to the roadway. In other places, construction of the roadway would include the removal of existing

asphalt and concrete surfaces, clearing and grading of adjacent areas, and placing subgrade material to form a stable roadbed. New road surfaces would be primarily asphalt and concrete.

Fill would be required on both sides of the new bridge and in the area where the roadway would be constructed on a new alignment. Fill would also be required between the BNSF right-of-way and the top of the portion of roadway that borders the west edge of the wetlands in the Horan Natural Area. All fill would come from existing off-site, permitted sources.

Construction equipment could include, but is not limited to, cranes, backhoes, excavators, front loaders, pavement grinders, jack hammers, drilling rigs, pile drivers, trucks, and concrete pumping equipment. Staging areas would be located within the right-of-way and adjacent City-owned parcels where possible to allow for parking, large equipment storage, and material stockpiles.

The new bridge across the Wenatchee River would likely be supported on drilled shaft foundations within the river. Drilled shafts are created by installing a steel casing, excavating the soil and sediment from within the casing, and placing steel and concrete within the excavated casing.

Construction of the bridge foundations, columns, pier caps, and girders would require the installation of a temporary, pile-supported work access trestle. The details would be developed as design progresses and would likely consist of driven steel pipe piles with steel framing that support timber decking. This trestle would allow for heavy equipment to access the foundation locations and for the delivery of construction materials. The bridge deck, barriers, and pedestrian walkway would likely be constructed without the need of the trestle. The existing pedestrian/bicycle trail would remain open during construction of the new bridge.

A large portion of Confluence Parkway, including the new bridge structure, would be constructed without requiring road closures or detours as it will be along a new roadway alignment. It is anticipated that Miller Street would be closed during constructing of the railroad underpass, with local access provided via Maple Street to the south and McKittrick Street to the north. Short-term local detours will be required as needed for improvements along existing roadways. The Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail would be kept open to the extent possible during construction of the roadway and trail realignment.

1.3.2 Project Timing

Construction is anticipated to begin in 2025, depending on availability of funding, and will span multiple years. In-water work will be performed within the allowable in-water work windows established by regulatory agencies to minimize potential disturbance of sensitive fish and wildlife species. It is anticipated that the in-water work window will be from July 15 to September 30 of each year. The temporary work access trestle would remain in the water for a period of up to three inwater work windows.



2 References

KPG, 2021. Confluence Parkway Project Preliminary Stormwater Report. Draft Prepared for City of Wenatchee. February 2021.

Figures



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:20 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Obs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Introduction\AQ_ConfluenceProject_Vicinity.mxd



Figure 1 Project Vicinity Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:23 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Introduction\AQ_ConfluenceSectionsPortrait.mxd



Figure 2a Euclid/SR 2 Interchange to North of Wenatchee Confluence State Park

Confluence Parkway City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:20 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Introduction\AQ_ConfluenceSectionsLandscape.mxd



Figure 2b Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity Confluence Parkway City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:23 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Introduction\AQ_ConfluenceSectionsPortrait.mxd



Figure 2c Wenatchee River Crossing Confluence Parkway City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:20 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Obs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Introduction\AQ_ConfluenceSectionsLandscape.mxd



Figure 2d Horan Natural Area Vicinity Confluence Parkway City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2021/04/12, 9:23 AM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Obs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Introduction\AQ_ConfluenceSectionsPortrait.mxd



Figure 2e McKittrick Street to North Mission Street

Confluence Parkway City of Wenatchee Appendix B Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report



May 2021 Confluence Parkway Project



Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report

Prepared for City of Wenatchee

May 2021 Confluence Parkway Project

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report

Prepared for

City of Wenatchee 301 Yakima Street, Suite 301 Wenatchee, Washington 98801

Prepared by

Anchor QEA, LLC 23 South Wenatchee Avenue, Suite 220 Wenatchee, Washington 98801

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Intro	Introduction		1
	1.1	Review	w of Existing Information	1
2	Stuc	ly Area	a Description	3
	2.1	1 Topography		3
	2.2	Soils		3
	2.3	Hydro	ology	4
	2.4	Vegetation		4
	2.5	Existin	ng Wetland Mapping	5
3	Wet	land D	Delineation	6
	3.1	Metho	ods	6
		3.1.1	Regulatory Framework	6
		3.1.2	Wetland Boundary Determination	6
		3.1.3	Wetland Classifications	7
		3.1.4	State Hydrogeomorphic Classification System	7
		3.1.5	Wetland Ratings and Functions Assessment	7
	3.2	Wetla	nd Delineation Results	8
		3.2.1	Wetland A	
	3.3	Wetla	nd Classifications and Ratings	9
	3.4	Wetla	nd Functional Assessment	10
		3.4.1	Water Quality Improvement Functions	10
		3.4.2	Hydrologic Functions	11
		3.4.3	Habitat Functions	11
	3.5	5 Regulated Wetland Buffers		12
	3.6	3.6 Limitations		12
4	Ord	inary H	High Water Mark Delineation	14
	4.1	Metho	ods	14
	4.2	Ordina	ary High Water Mark Delineation Results	15
		4.2.1	Wenatchee River	15
		4.2.2	Columbia River Side Channels	16
	4.3	Regula	ated River Buffers	16
5	Wet	land a	nd Riparian Impacts	17
	5.1	Wetla	nd Impacts	17

		5.1.1	Permanent Wetland Impacts	17
		5.1.2	Temporary Wetland Impacts	17
		5.1.3	Permanent Wetland Buffer Impacts	18
		5.1.4	Temporary Wetland Buffer Impacts	18
	5.2	Riparia	an Impacts	19
		5.2.1	Permanent Riparian Impacts	19
		5.2.2	Temporary Riparian Impacts	19
6	Con	ceptua	l Mitigation Plan	21
	6.1	Mitiga	tion Sequencing	21
		6.1.1	Avoidance and Minimization of Impacts	22
		6.1.2	Compensatory Mitigation of Wetland Impacts	22
		6.1.3	Mitigation of Buffer Impacts	22
		6.1.4	Mitigation of Riparian Buffer Impacts	22
7	Refe	rences		23
	Delin	eating V	Netland Boundaries	31
	Vegetation			
		32		
		logy	33	
	Characterizing Wetlands			33
	Cowardin Classification			
		Hydro	geomorphic Classification	34

TABLES

Table 3-1	Wetland A Summary	8
Table 3-2	Summary of Wetland Ratings	10
Table 3-3	Summary of Functions and Values 2014 Wetland Rating Scores	10
Table 3-4	Summary of Wetland Classifications, Ratings, Buffer Widths, and Stream Associations	12
Table 4-1	Summary of Wenatchee River OHWM Delineation	15
Table 4-2	City of Wenatchee SMP Standard River Buffer Distance	16
Table 5-1	Temporary Impacts to Wetlands	17
Table 5-2	Permanent Impacts to Wetland Buffers	18
Table 5-3	Temporary Impacts to Wetland Buffers	19
Table 5-4	Permanent Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat	19

Temporary Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat	20
Wetland Plant Indicator Status Definitions	32
Common Wetland Community Types of Eastern Washington	34
HGM Classifications Used in 2014 Ecology Rating System	34
	Temporary Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Netland Plant Indicator Status Definitions Common Wetland Community Types of Eastern Washington HGM Classifications Used in 2014 Ecology Rating System

FIGURES

Figure 1	Project Vicinity
Figure 2a	Project Study Area – Euclid/SR 2 Interchange to Wenatchee Confluence State Park
Figure 2b	Project Study Area – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity
Figure 2c	Project Study Area – Wenatchee River Crossing
Figure 2d	Project Study Area – Horan Natural Area Vicinity
Figure 2e	Project Study Area – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street
Figure 3a	Wetland and OHWM Delineation Results – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity
Figure 3b	Wetland and OHWM Delineation Results – Wenatchee River Crossing
Figure 3c	Wetland and OHWM Delineation Results – Horan Natural Area Vicinity
Figure 3d	Wetland and OHWM Delineation Results – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street
Figure 4a	USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity
Figure 4b	USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee River Crossing
Figure 4c	USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – Horan Natural Area Vicinity
Figure 4d	USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street
Figure 5a	USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity
Figure 5b	USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee River Crossing
Figure 5c	USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – Horan Natural Area Vicinity
Figure 5d	USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Site Photographs
Appendix B	Wetland Delineation Data Plot Forms
Appendix C	Wetland Rating Forms
Appendix D	Plant Names and Indicator Status
Appendix E	Methods for Delineating, Characterizing, and Rating Wetlands and OHWM

ABBREVIATIONS

Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
HGM	hydrogeomorphic
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
PEM	palustrine emergent
PFO	palustrine forested
POW	freshwater pond
Project	Confluence Parkway Project
PSS	palustrine scrub-shrub
SMP	Shoreline Master Program
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WCC	Wenatchee City Code
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WRIA	Water Resource Inventory Area

1 Introduction

This report provides information regarding the presence of wetlands, streams, and rivers within the proposed Confluence Parkway Project (Project) area, in accordance with state and federal requirements and City of Wenatchee criteria, as defined in the Wenatchee City Code (WCC) Chapter 12.08 Critical Areas (City of Wenatchee 2020a). Field studies were completed by scientists from Anchor QEA, LLC, in April 2020. These field studies consisted of wetland delineations and ordinary high water mark (OHWM) delineations for the Wenatchee River and side channels of the Columbia River. Anchor QEA scientists also performed a wetland rating and functional analysis of wetland habitat delineated within the Project study area. Information from this report will be used to support the Project for permitting and land-use approvals.

The Project is a proposed 2.5-mile bypass corridor that is intended to reduce vehicle congestion on SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue. The Project extends from the U.S. 2/Euclid Avenue interchange, crosses the Wenatchee River on a new bridge, and extends south to the intersection of North Miller Street and SR 285/North Wenatchee Avenue. The Project area is primarily to the east of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad tracks with a large portion adjacent to the Wenatchee Confluence State Park, including the Horan Natural Area. The Confluence Parkway Project will provide relief from the current North Wenatchee Avenue Bridge bottleneck and alleviate vehicle congestion in this area.

The Project is located in the City of Wenatchee (City) in Chelan County (Figure 1). Wenatchee is located in a valley in central Washington at the confluence of the Columbia and Wenatchee rivers. Currently, Wenatchee is the second largest city in central Washington, and is an urban hub for north-central Washington.

The following sections of this report describe the methods used in the field investigation and Anchor QEA's findings. A description of the study area is included in Section 2. Wetland delineation methods, results, and wetland rating and functions analysis are included in Section 3. The OHWM delineation methods and results are included in Section 4. Photographs of wetland and OHWM features are provided in Appendix A. Wetland delineation field data forms are included in Appendix B. Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) Wetland Rating Forms are included in Appendix C. A list of plant species observed in the study area is included in Appendix D. Additional details of the wetland and OHWM delineation methods are described in Appendix E.

1.1 Review of Existing Information

As part of the analysis to identify wetlands, streams, and rivers in the study area, Anchor QEA scientists reviewed the following sources of information to support field observations:

- Chelan County Public GIS Mapping (Chelan County 2020)
- WCC (City of Wenatchee 2020a)

- City of Wenatchee Critical Areas Maps (City of Wenatchee 2020b)
- Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey (USDA 2020)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Wetlands Mapper for National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Map Information (USFWS 2020)
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Priority Habitats and Species Maps (WDFW 2020a)
- WDFW SalmonScape Mapper (WDFW 2020b)
- Washington Geospatial Open Data Portal Statewide Washington Integrated Fish Distribution (WGODP 2020)
- Aerial photographs publicly available via Google Earth

2 Study Area Description

The study area includes an approximately 2.5-mile corridor through the City of Wenatchee and includes a crossing of the Wenatchee River (Township 23 North, Range 20 East, Sections 21, 28, 33, and 34) (Figure 1). The study area boundary includes all areas within 250 feet of potential Project construction activities. The 250-foot extent around potential Project construction activities was established to identify any critical areas or critical area protective buffers that may be located within or near the footprint of proposed construction activities. Almost the entire study area is composed of developed areas including existing roadways and commercial and industrial development. The study area is shown on Figures 2a through 2e.

The only undeveloped features within the study area include the Wenatchee River, the associated riparian shoreline where the river crossing is proposed, and the Horan Natural Area located on the south side of the Wenatchee River. Vegetated areas within Walla Walla Point Park located on the south side of the river and Wenatchee Confluence State Park located on the north side of the river are limited to mowed grass areas and landscape trees and shrubs. Aerial photographs of the Wenatchee River and vegetated areas within the study area are shown on Figures 3a through 3d.

Due to the lack of undeveloped areas within the study area, only one wetland feature was identified within the study area, Wetland A, located with the Horan Natural Area. The OHWM delineation includes the reach of the Wenatchee River and two reaches of side channels of the Columbia River.

2.1 Topography

The topography of the study area has relatively subtle elevation changes within the developed areas. The Horan Natural Area is relatively flat with some areas of moderate slopes, particularly along the eastern side of the existing Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail. Moderate elevation changes are also located near the Wenatchee River and Columbia River. According to U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil data (USDA 2020), slopes in the study area range from 0% to 15% (Section 2.2).

2.2 Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey (USDA 2020) identifies 15 soil series within undeveloped portions of the study area: 1) Alluvial land; 2) Beverly fine sandy loam; 3) Burch fine sandy loam, 0% to 3% slopes; 4) Burch fine sandy loam, 3% to 8% slopes; 5) Burch fine sandy loam, 8% to 15% slopes; 6) Burch loam, 0% to 3% slopes; 7) Burch loam, 8% to 15% slopes; 8) Cashmere sandy loam, 0% to 3% slopes; 9) Cashmere sandy loam, 3% to 8% slopes; 10) Cashmont sandy loam, 0% to 3% slopes; 11) Ellisforde fine sandy loam, 3% to 8% slopes; 12) Quincy loamy fine sand, 0% to 15% slopes; 13) Wenatchee silt loam, 0% to 3% slopes; 14) Riverwash; and 15) Terrace escarpments. Soils in the undeveloped portions of study area are shown in Figures 4a through 4d.
In Section 3.2, Wetland Delineation Results, data plot soil profiles are described for Wetland A. Soils data collected at each data plot are provided in the field data forms in Appendix B. Soils observed in the data plots were generally consistent in texture, color, and soil profile with the mapped soil series.

2.3 Hydrology

The Project is located in the Wenatchee Basin Water Resource Inventory Area (WRIA) 45 (Ecology 2020a). The Columbia River forms the boundary between WRIA 45 and the Moses/Coulee Basin WRIA 44 to the east. Hydrologic characteristics in the study area are influenced by regional groundwater, direct precipitation, surface water runoff, the Wenatchee River, and the Columbia River.

The confluence of the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River is located within and to the east of the study area. The Wenatchee River bisects the study area, and side channels of the Columbia River are located along the east side of the study area. The main channel of the Columbia River is east of the study area. The OHWM of the Wenatchee River and side channels of the Columbia River were delineated within the study area. One wetland (Wetland A) was delineated within the study area and is located in the northwest portion of the Horan Natural Area. The depressions within Wetland A have silt and clay soil substrate and are filled with emergent vegetation with no evidence of flowing water (scouring). The source of water within Wetland A includes groundwater, precipitation, snow melt, and a series of culverts beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail. There is one culvert beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail that connects Wetland A to additional wetland habitat and then a second culvert beneath a trail that connects to a side channel of the Columbia River. Wetland A is located more than 200 feet from the Wenatchee River and more than 1,000 feet from the Columbia River side channels and does not appear to provide potential fish habitat. The delineations of Wetland A and the OHWM of the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River side channels in the study area are described in Section 3, Wetland Delineation, and Section 4, Ordinary High Water Mark Delineation.

Data plot hydrology is described for Wetland A in Section 3.2, Wetland Delineation Results. Hydrology data collected at each data plot are provided in the field data forms in Appendix B.

2.4 Vegetation

The area receives consistently low amounts of precipitation, so the climate and plant communities found in the study area resemble that of an arid environment. The total mean annual precipitation is approximately 9 inches (U.S. Climate Data 2020). The Horan Natural Area and the shorelines of the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River side channels are the only areas within the study area with undisturbed vegetation communities. Vegetation in other areas of the study area, where present, is limited to mowed grass areas and landscape trees and shrubs.

4

Wetland and upland vegetation for Wetland A is described in Section 3.2, Wetland Delineation Results. Vegetation data collected at each data plot are provided in the field data forms in Appendix B. A list of all plant species observed during the investigation are presented in Appendix D.

2.5 Existing Wetland Mapping

Within the study area the USFWS Wetlands Mapper for NWI Map Information identifies palustrine forested (PFO)/palustrine scrub-shrub (PSS) wetland habitat on the north side of the Wenatchee River. On the south side of the river, palustrine emergent (PEM) wetland habitat and freshwater pond (POW) habitat are mapped in the area where Wetland A was delineated (USFWS 2020). The NWI Map also identifies PEM wetland habitat southeast of Wetland A where no wetland features were identified during the investigation. PEM wetland habitat associated with side channels of the Columbia River is mapped within and outside the study area boundary. WDFW Priority Habitats and Species maps (WDFW 2020a) identify similar freshwater wetland habitat within the study area. Figures 5a through 5d show the NWI information for the study area.

3 Wetland Delineation

Anchor QEA scientists identified and delineated one wetland in the study area, Wetland A. This is a large wetland system that extends outside the boundary of the study area to the northeast. No streams or rivers flow within wetlands located within the study area. Streams and rivers are described in Section 4, Ordinary High Water Mark Delineation. The wetland delineation methods and results are described in the following sections.

3.1 Methods

This section provides a summary of the methodology used to perform the wetland delineation, including the review of existing information (described in Section 1.1) and field investigation procedures. These methods are consistent with current federal and state agency requirements, as well as local (City of Wenatchee) jurisdiction requirements, for performing wetland delineations, assigning wetland ratings, assessing wetland functions, and identifying protective wetland buffer widths. Additional details of the wetland delineation methods are described in Appendix E.

3.1.1 Regulatory Framework

Wetlands are regulated at the federal level by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (through the Clean Water Act); at the state level by Ecology (through Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and the state Water Pollution Control Act); and at the local level by the City of Wenatchee and the WCC Chapter 12.08 Critical Areas (City of Wenatchee 2020a). These agencies require permits for certain types of activities affecting wetlands that are within their jurisdiction.

3.1.2 Wetland Boundary Determination

As specified by the WCC Chapter 12.08 Critical Areas (City of Wenatchee 2020a), the wetland delineation was conducted according to the methods defined in the *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (USACE Environmental Laboratory 1987), the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (USACE 2008), and Ecology's *Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual* (Ecology 1997). Soil colors were classified by their numerical description, as identified on a Munsell Soil Color Chart (Munsell 2009).

USACE (USACE Environmental Laboratory 1987) defines wetlands as "those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas." The method for delineating wetlands is based on the presence of three parameters: hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Hydrophytic vegetation is "the macrophytic plant life that occurs in areas where the frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation produce permanently or periodically saturated soils of sufficient duration to exert a controlling influence on the plant species present." Hydric soils are "formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part." Wetland hydrology "encompasses all hydrologic characteristics of areas that are periodically inundated or have soils saturated to the surface for a sufficient duration during the growing season" (Ecology 1997). Data collection methods for each of these three parameters are described in Appendix E.

Six data plots were sampled and recorded, and each sample plot was identified numerically as either wetland or upland. Vegetation, soils, and hydrology information were collected at each of the plots and recorded on field datasheets. Wetland field data forms are provided in Appendix B. Wetland boundaries were determined based on plot data and visual observations of the wetland. Each wetland location, wetland boundary, and data plot location was flagged for survey.

3.1.3 Wetland Classifications

Wetland community types are discussed according to the USFWS classification developed by Cowardin et al. (1979) for use in the NWI. The three wetland classifications delineated during the investigation include: PFO, PSS, PEM, and POW. A description of the Cowardin system and the characteristics of Cowardin wetland community types is presented in Appendix E.

3.1.4 State Hydrogeomorphic Classification System

Scientists have come to understand that wetlands can perform functions in different ways. The way a wetland functions depends to a large degree on hydrologic and geomorphic conditions. To recognize these differences among wetlands, the hydrogeomorphic (HGM) classification was developed. It groups wetlands into categories based on the hydrologic and geomorphic characteristics that control many of the wetland's functions.

Wetland HGM classifications delineated during the investigation included depressional and slope systems. A description of the HGM characteristics and classification system is presented in Appendix E.

3.1.5 Wetland Ratings and Functions Assessment

The study area was evaluated for wetlands using the most current version of Ecology guidance in the *Washington State Wetland Rating System – Eastern Washington: 2014 Update* (Hruby 2014) and according the City of Wenatchee's requirements, as defined in the WCC Chapter 12.08 Critical Areas (City of Wenatchee 2020a). Ecology and the WCC classify wetlands into four categories (Categories I, II, III, and IV) based on a point system where points are awarded to three functional value categories (water quality improvement, hydrologic functions, and habitat). The functional values of wetlands are identified based on the rating scoring system. Additional information about the state rating system is

provided in Appendix E. Detailed scoring, based on Ecology wetland rating forms, is provided in Appendix C.

3.2 Wetland Delineation Results

Anchor QEA scientists identified and delineated one wetland in the study area, designated as Wetland A, located in the northwest portion of the Horan Natural Area. As described in the following subsections, Wetland A extends outside the study area boundary and no surface connections between Wetland A and the Wenatchee River or Columbia River were identified. Wetland delineation results are shown in Figures 3a through d. No wetlands were identified within the portions of the study area in Figures 3a and 3d; Wetland A is shown on Figures 3b and 3c. Photographs of the wetlands taken during the investigation are provided in Appendix A. A description of Wetland A is presented in the following subsections. A summary of delineated Wetland A including vegetation classes, HGM classifications, and HGM rating classification is presented in Table 3-1. When both depressional and slope HGM classifications are present, the rating is performed using the depressional classification.

Table 3-1 Wetland A Summary

Wetland Name	Wetland	Vagatation Classos	HGM Classifications	HGM Pating Classification
Name	Alea (deles)	vegetation classes		How Rating Classification
Wetland A	5.8 ¹	PFO, PSS, PEM, POW	Depressional and Slope	Depressional

Note:

1. Wetland extends outside the study area boundary.

3.2.1 Wetland A

Wetland A has PFO, PSS, PEM, and POW vegetation classes and slope and depressional HGM classifications. Wetland A extends outside the study area boundary to the northeast. Approximately 5.8 acres of Wetland A were delineated within the study area boundary (Figures 3b and 3c). There are depressions located within Wetland A within and outside the study area boundary. At the time of the investigation most of the depressions were dry but appeared to contain standing water during parts of the year as described below. The depressions within Wetland A have silt and clay soil substrate and are filled with emergent vegetation with no evidence of flowing water (scouring). The source of water within Wetland A includes groundwater, precipitation, snow melt, and a series of culverts beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail. There is one culvert beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail. There is one culvert beneath the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail that connects to a side channel of the Columbia River. Wetland A is located more than 200 feet from the Wenatchee River and more than 1,000 feet from the Columbia River

side channels and does not appear to provide potential fish habitat. Data were collected at six data plots: A-DP01 through A-DP06. Fifty-four flags were used to identify the Wetland A boundary. Photographs of Wetland A are presented in Appendix A.

3.2.1.1 Vegetation

Wetland A vegetation is dominated by narrow leaf willow (*Salix exigua*), red osier dogwood (*Cornus sericea*), reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), and common cattail (*Typha latifolia*). The area identified on USFWS NWI maps as POW wetland habitat (Figure 3c) was inundated and covered with cattail and reed canarygrass vegetation with at the time of the investigation. Dominant buffer vegetation of Wetland A includes Siberian elm (*Ulmus pumila*), narrow leaf willow, Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*), woods rose (*Rosa woodsii*), golden currant (*Ribes aureum*), and reed canarygrass. The Wetland A buffer also includes grass and mowed grass areas adjacent to the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail.

3.2.1.2 Soils

Soils in Wetland A consisted of very dark gray (10YR 3/1), brown (10YR 3/2), and dark grey (10YR 4/1) clay loams to 18 inches. Redoximorphic features were yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6). Upland soils were dark brown (10YR 3/3) to dark yellowish brown (10R 4/4) with no redoximorphic features.

3.2.1.3 Hydrology

In Wetland A data plots WetA-DP01 and WetA-DP05, there was no saturation or water table present to 18 inches; however, a high water table, ponding, and standing water is assumed to occur during the growing season based on the present hydrology indicators of oxidized rhizospheres along living roots, water stained leaves, and soil cracks. In the Wetland A data plot WetA-DP03, saturation occurred from 6 to 18 inches and there was inundation of 2 feet or greater within 30 feet of the data plot. About 30% of the delineated area of Wetland A had standing water ranging in depth from a few inches to several feet deep at the time of the delineation.

3.3 Wetland Classifications and Ratings

Vegetation and HGM classifications of the one wetland (Wetland A) within the study area are presented in Table 3-1. Per the WCC Chapter 12.08 Critical Areas (City of Wenatchee 2020a), wetland ratings are determined using Ecology's *Washington State Wetland Rating System – Eastern Washington: 2014 Update* (Hruby 2014) to evaluate the functions and categories of wetlands.

Table 3-2 lists the 2014 Ecology and local (City of Wenatchee) wetland ratings.

Table 3-2 Summary of Wetland Ratings

Wetland Name	Wetland Area (acres)	Ecology ¹ and City of Wenatchee ² Rating
Wetland A	5.8 ³	CategoryI

Notes:

1. Hruby, T., 2014. *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington: 2014 Update*. Publication 14-06-030. Olympia, Washington: Washington Department of Ecology.

2. City of Wenatchee, 2020a. City of Wenatchee Code. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Wenatchee.

3. Wetland extends outside the study area boundary.

For the 2014 Ecology wetland rating system (Hruby 2014), a low, moderate, or high rating is based on three functions: 1) Water Quality Improvement; 2) Hydrologic; and 3) Habitat. Within each of these three functions are three subfunction categories: 1) Site Potential; 2) Landscape Potential; and 3) Value. Each of these subfunction categories is rated as low, moderate, or high. Wetland functional values and scores for Wetland A under the 2014 Ecology rating system are shown in Table 3-3. The 2014 Ecology wetland rating forms are provided in Appendix C.

Table 3-3Summary of Functions and Values 2014 Wetland Rating Scores

Wetland and Function	Water Quality Improvement	Hydrologic	Habitat	Total Functions Score ¹
Wetland A				
Site Potential	Moderate	High	Moderate	
Landscape Potential	Moderate	Moderate	High	
Value	High	High	High	
Score Based on Rating ¹	7	8	8	23

Note:

1. Potential total score per function is 9, for a potential total score of 27.

3.4 Wetland Functional Assessment

The following subsections provide a description of the functions of Wetland A based on the 2014 Ecology wetland rating system.

3.4.1 Water Quality Improvement Functions

Wetland A has a moderate function score for the site potential to improve water quality functions due to the characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland and the relative area of depressions within the wetland that influences its ability to trap sediments during a flooding event.

Water within Wetland A is contained with no outflows identified. The characteristic of vegetation within the wetland to restrict flow and trap sediments and pollutants also contributes to the moderate function score.

Wetland A has a moderate function score for the landscape potential to support water quality functions of the study area because of the potential of the surrounding land uses to generate pollutants and discharge stormwater to the wetland. Wetland A is downslope of impervious surfaces, railroad tracks, and mowed areas.

Wetland A has a high function score to provide water quality improvement valuable to society because the wetland is in the vicinity of aquatic resources that are on the Ecology 303(d) list, the Wenatchee River and Columbia River (Ecology 2020a). The Wenatchee River watershed is also identified by Ecology as a water quality improvement project (Ecology 2020b).

3.4.2 Hydrologic Functions

Wetland A provides a high function score for potential to reduce flooding and erosion based on the absence of surface water outflow observed from the wetland and the depth of storage provided by the wetland during wet periods.

Wetland A provides a moderate function score in potential to support hydrologic functions in the study area based on the surrounding land uses to generate pollutants and discharge stormwater to the wetlands. Wetland A is downslope of impervious surfaces, railroad tracks, and mowed areas.

Wetland A has a high function score to provide hydrologic functions valuable to society because the wetland is located in a landscape where there is potential flow downgradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources. It has also been identified as important for flood storage or conveyance in a regional flood control plan, which contributes to its high function score.

3.4.3 Habitat Functions

Wetland A has a moderate function score for the potential to provide habitat due to the vegetative structure (number of Cowardin [1979] vegetation classes), the number of water regimes or hydroperiods, the plant richness, the habitat diversity, and special habitat features present.

Wetland A has a high score for the landscape potential to support habitat functions of the study area because of the characteristics of disturbed and undisturbed habitats surrounding the wetlands and the land-use intensity of the surrounding area.

Wetland A has a high function score to provide habitat functions valuable to society because of the proximity of WDFW priority habitats and species in the vicinity of the wetland, including biodiversity corridors, and riparian and instream habitats. The Wenatchee River and the Columbia River near the

study area also provide habitat for threatened and endangered fish species, as described in Section 4, Ordinary High Water Mark Delineation.

3.5 Regulated Wetland Buffers

Required wetland buffers have been identified according to the current WCC Chapter 12.08 Critical Areas (City of Wenatchee 2020a). The WCC identifies minimum protective buffer widths based on Ecology's wetland guidance in Alternative 3 in *Wetlands in Washington State – Volume 2: Guidance for Protecting and Managing Wetlands* (Granger et al. 2005). Under Alternative 3, protective wetland buffer widths are based on the wetland category, land use intensity impacts, and the Ecology habitat function-rating score. Habitat function-rating scores of 8 or 9 are considered high level of function. Wetland A has a high function-rating score of 8. The proposed Project elements adjacent to Wetland A include a paved trail so the proposed land-use impact intensity for Wetland A is moderate.

Per the 2014 Ecology and WCC wetland rating systems, Wetland A is a Category I wetland. Under the WCC, Wetland A requires a 150-foot buffer for a Category I wetland with moderate land-use impact intensity and a high habitat-function score (8 to 9). The Wetland A boundary and buffer are shown in Figures 3b and 3c. Table 3-4 summarizes WCC ratings and buffer widths based on the 2014 Ecology and WCC rating systems and includes the wetland vegetation classes and HGM classifications.

Table 3-4 Summary of Wetland Classifications, Ratings, Buffer Widths, and Stream Associations

Wetland Name	Vegetation Classes	HGM Rating Classification	Ecology ¹ and City of Wenatchee ² Rating	Proposed Land Use Intensity	Ecology Habitat Score	City of Wenatchee ³ Buffer Width (feet)
Wetland A ⁴	PFO/PSS/PEM/P OW	Depressional	Category I	Moderate (paved trail)	8	150

Notes:

1. Hruby, T., 2014. Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington: 2014 Update. Publication 14-06-030. Olympia, Washington: Washington Department of Ecology.

2. City of Wenatchee, 2020a. Wenatchee City Code. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Wenatchee.

3. Granger et al. 2005. Wetlands in Washington State - Volume 2: Guidance for Protecting and Managing Wetlands. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-008. Olympia, Washington.

4. Wetland extends outside the study area boundary

3.6 Limitations

Wetland identification is an inexact science, and differences of professional opinion often occur between trained individuals. Final determinations for wetland boundaries and rating concurrence or adjustments to these are the responsibility of the regulating resource agency. Wetlands are, by definition, transitional areas; their boundaries can be altered by changes in hydrology or land use. In addition, the definition of jurisdictional wetlands may change. If a physical change occurs in the basin, or if 5 years pass before the proposed Project is undertaken, another wetland survey should be conducted. The results and conclusions expressed herein represent Anchor QEA's professional judgment based on the information available. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

4 Ordinary High Water Mark Delineation

Anchor QEA scientists identified and delineated the OHWM of the Wenatchee River and side channels of the Columbia River within the study area. The delineated OHWM features did not include any wetland habitat within the study area, as described in Section 3, Wetland Delineation. The OHWM delineation methods and results are described in the following sections.

4.1 Methods

To document the OHWM of aquatic habitats within the study area, Anchor QEA scientists reviewed existing information (described in Section 1.1), performed an aerial photograph analysis, and conducted site visits in April 2020. The OHWM delineation was completed by walking the river shorelines in chest waders and identifying the OHWM with flagging. The OHWM boundary of the Wenatchee River was marked with flags in parallel formation on both banks, as in LB-1 (left bank) and RB-1 (right bank), LB-2 and RB-2, etc. For the side channel of the Columbia River, only the right bank of the side channels was delineated. Flagging was then documented on an aerial photograph for survey. As described in the results section, some of the reaches of the Wenatchee River OHWM delineation were estimated based on the surveyed elevations, observations during the site visits, and aerial photograph analysis because when the survey was performed, the water level of the river had increased to depths that the downstream flags could not be safely accessed for survey.

Anchor QEA scientists identified the OHWM boundaries of the river systems in the study area consistent with Chapter 90.58 of the Revised Code of Washington and Chapter 173-22 of the Washington Administrative Code. The Washington Administrative Code defines the OHWM as follows:

"Ordinary high water mark" on all lakes, streams, and tidal water is that mark that will be found by examining the bed and banks and ascertaining where the presence and action of waters are so common and usual, and so long continued in all ordinary years, as to mark upon the soil a character distinct from that of the abutting upland, in respect to vegetation as that condition exists on June 1, 1971, as it may naturally change thereafter, or as it may change thereafter in accordance with permits issued by a local government or the department.

The OHWM boundaries were field delineated using the Ecology guidance document *Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark for Shoreline Management Act Compliance in Washington State* (Ecology 2016). Additional information about the OHWM delineation methods is provided in Appendix E.

Protective riparian buffer widths of the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River are identified based on the City of Wenatchee Shoreline Master Program (SMP) regulations (City of Wenatchee 2014).

4.2 Ordinary High Water Mark Delineation Results

4.2.1 Wenatchee River

The Wenatchee River is a large system the flows into the study area from the west, flows beneath the BNSF railroad bridge and the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail pedestrian bridge, and then flows towards the Columbia River. A total length of approximately 1,600 feet of the Wenatchee River was delineated; about 780 feet of the left bank and 820 feet of the right bank. The OHWM on the right bank was marked with 24 flags and the OHWM on the left bank was marked with 28 flags. The lengths of the surveyed and estimated reaches of the Wenatchee River OHWM delineation are provided in Table 4-1. Photographs of the Wenatchee River are presented in Appendix A. OHWM delineation results are shown in Figures 3a through 3c.

ОНШМ			
Delineation	Left Bank (feet)	Right Bank (feet)	Total (feet)
Surveyed	430	505	935
Estimated	350	315	665
Total	780	820	1,600

Table 4-1Summary of Wenatchee River OHWM Delineation

The slope of the delineated reach is relatively level with an approximate 1% grade. Shorelines within the study area are steep and heavily vegetated, creating limited access. The steepness of the banks within the study area have created some channel incision and bank undercutting in places. Both banks have been armored with large rip-rap boulders at the abutments of the railroad and pedestrian bridges.

In-channel conditions of the Wenatchee River in the study area include cobble, gravel, sand, and silt substrate material. The channel ranges in width, within the study area, from approximately 680 feet at the widest portion to about 435 feet at the narrowest portion. At the time of the April 2020 wetland and OHWM delineations, water depth in the river had a maximum depth of about 8 feet and an average depth of about 4 feet. Based on the OHWM delineation results, flows are 2 to 3 feet higher during the spring/summer snow melt. There is a gravel and sandbar island within the channel in the area of the proposed new bridge crossing (Figure 3b). Vegetation on the island was primarily narrow leaf willow with some herbaceous species. The exposed area of the island ranges with variations in river flow conditions.

4.2.2 Columbia River Side Channels

Two reaches of Columbia River side channels were delineated within the study area, both south of the Wenatchee River. The main channel of the Columbia River lies outside of the study area, flowing north to south. Only the right banks of the side channels are located within the study area. A total length of approximately 1,335 feet of the right bank side channels were delineated; approximately 100 feet of the shorter reach and approximately 1,235 feet of the longer reach. A total of 45 flags were used to delineate the side channel OHWM. Flags 1 through 6 were used to delineate the shorter reach and Flags 7 through 45 were used to delineate longer reach. Photographs of the Columbia River side channels are presented in Appendix A. OHWM delineation results are shown in Figure 3d.

Sediments of both delineated side channel reaches are dominated by fine sediments and some large cobbles.

4.3 Regulated River Buffers

Required river buffers have been identified according to the current City of Wenatchee SMP. The SMP provides shoreline development standards and environmental designations. The City of Wenatchee SMP designates the Wenatchee River shoreline and Columbia River side channels as Urban Conservancy requiring a 100-foot buffer. A small portion of the study area within the Wenatchee Confluence State Park is designated as Waterfront Park. The City of Wenatchee does not require a buffer for Waterfront Park designations on public property (City of Wenatchee 2014). Protective buffer widths for rivers in the study area, per the City of Wenatchee SMP, are provided in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2City of Wenatchee SMP Standard River Buffer Distance

River System	City of Wenatchee SMP ¹ Land Use Designation	City of Wenatchee SMP ¹ Buffer Width (feet)
Wenatchee River	Waterfront Park	0
Wenatchee River	Urban Conservancy	100
Columbia River	Urban Conservancy	100

Note:

 City of Wenatchee, 2014. City of Wenatchee Shoreline Master Program. October 2014. Available at: https://www.wenatcheewa.gov/government/community-and-economic-development/planning/long-range-planning/shorelinemaster-program

5 Wetland and Riparian Impacts

This section provides a summary of potential impacts to wetlands and wetland buffers and Wenatchee River riparian habitat based on the conceptual design for the Project. As described previously, one Category I wetland, Wetland A, is located within the study area. Permanent construction impacts to Wetland A have been avoided. Permanent impacts to Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat have been avoided where possible; however, some permanent impacts will occur. Permanent impacts to Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat include vegetation removal during Project construction activities such as the construction of permanent Project features.

Temporary impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat have also been avoided where possible; however, some temporary impacts will occur. Temporary impacts to Wetland A and Wetland A buffer and Wenatchee River riparian habitat include vegetation removal during Project construction activities that will not result in permanent Project features such as staging and stockpiling areas and access routes within and adjacent to these vegetated areas. Temporarily disturbed wetland, wetland buffer, and riparian habitats will be replanted following construction.

5.1 Wetland Impacts

5.1.1 Permanent Wetland Impacts

Permanent construction impacts to Wetland A have been avoided.

5.1.2 Temporary Wetland Impacts

A small portion of Wetland A will be temporarily disturbed by the Project. Wetland A is a large Category I wetland based on WCC (City of Wenatchee 2020a) and the 2014 Ecology wetland rating system (Hruby 2014). A summary of the classifications and permanent impacts to Wetland A is provided in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1 Temporary Impacts to Wetlands

Wetland Name	Wetland Area (acres)	Vegetation Classes	HGM Rating Classification	Ecology ¹ and City of Wenatchee ² Rating	Temporary Wetland Impact Area (acres)	Percent of Total Wetland Disturbance
Wetland A	5.8 ³	PFO, PSS, PEM, POW	Depressional	Categoryl	0.10	< 0.02%

Notes:

^{1.} Hruby, T., 2014. *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington: 2014 Update*. Publication 14-06-030. Olympia, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology.

- 2. City of Wenatchee, 2020a. Wenatchee City Code. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at:
- https://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Wenatchee
- 3. Wetland extends outside the study area boundary.

5.1.3 Permanent Wetland Buffer Impacts

Wetland buffers are vegetated areas surrounding a wetland boundary that protect wetlands from the effects of adjacent land use. Buffers help wetlands function by filtering storm runoff from surrounding developed land uses, trapping sediment, absorbing nutrients, attenuating high flows, and providing wildlife habitat. Buffers also physically separate wetlands from developed areas in order to lessen noise, light, chemical pollution, and other associated human-related disturbances. Due to the interconnectivity between a wetland and the surrounding uplands, impacts to the buffer can damage the ecological functions of the wetland.

Under the WCC (City of Wenatchee 2020a) and the 2014 Ecology rating system (Hruby 2014), Wetland A is a Category I wetland. Under the WCC, Wetland A requires a 150-foot buffer for a Category I wetland with moderate land-use impact intensity and high habitat-function score. The Wetland A buffer within the study area includes tree and shrub vegetation and grass and mowed grass areas adjacent to the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail, as described in Section 3.2.1.1 (Figure 3c). Wetland A buffer impacts include the vegetated areas from the Wetland A boundary to developed areas. A summary of permanent wetland buffer impacts under the Project is provided in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2 Permanent Impacts to Wetland Buffers

	Permanent Wetland Buffer	
Wetland Name	Impact Area (acres)	
Wetland A	2.22	

5.1.4 Temporary Wetland Buffer Impacts

The Wetland A buffer where temporary impacts will occur includes tree and shrub vegetation and grass and mowed grass areas adjacent to the Apple Capital Recreation Loop Trail, as described in Section 3.2.1.1 (Figure 3c). A summary of temporary wetland buffer impacts under the Project is provided in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3 Temporary Impacts to Wetland Buffers

Wetland Name	Temporary Wetland Buffer Impact Area (acres)
Wetland A	0.93

5.2 Riparian Impacts

5.2.1 Permanent Riparian Impacts

A 100-foot distance from the OHWM is the protective riparian buffer width of the Wenatchee River based on the City of Wenatchee SMP regulations (City of Wenatchee 2014). Wenatchee River riparian habitat impacts are identified for 200 feet from the Wenatchee River OHWM to provide the vegetated width of the riparian habitat in addition to the local jurisdictional width. Construction of the Project will include permanent clearing of riparian buffer vegetation. The Wenatchee River riparian buffer where permanent impacts will occur includes tree, shrub, and understory grass and herbaceous vegetation (Figure 3b). Plant species in the riparian buffer include similar species to those identified for the Wetland A buffer described in Section 3.2.1.1 and presented in the plant list table in Appendix D. Riparian vegetation photographs are also presented in Appendix A. A summary of permanent Wenatchee River riparian habitat impacts under the Project is provided in Table 5-4.

Resource Category	Permanent Impact Area 0 feet to 100 feet from OHWM	Permanent Impact Area 100 feet to 200 feet from OHWM	Total Permanent Impact Area
Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Left Bank	0.12 acre	0.42 acre	0.54 acre
Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Right Bank	0.12 acre	0.25 acre	0.37 acre
Total	0.24 acre	0.67 acre	0.91 acre

Table 5-4 Permanent Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat

5.2.2 Temporary Riparian Impacts

Construction of the Project will include the temporary clearing of riparian buffer vegetation. The Wenatchee River riparian buffer where temporary impacts will occur includes tree, shrub, and understory grass and herbaceous vegetation (Figure 3b). Plant species in the riparian buffer include similar species as described in Section 5.2.1. A summary of temporary Wenatchee River riparian habitat impacts under the Project is provided in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5 Temporary Impacts to Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat

Resource Category	Temporary Impact Area 0 feet to 100 feet from OHWM	Temporary Impact Area 100 feet to 200 feet from OHWM	Total Temporary Impact Area
Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Left Bank	0.44 acre	0.18 acre	0.62 acre
Wenatchee River Riparian Habitat Right Bank	0.35 acre	0.18 acre	0.53 acre
Total	0.79 acre	0.36 acre	1.15 acre

6 Conceptual Mitigation Plan

This Conceptual Mitigation Plan provides information as the basis for required Project wetland and wetland buffer mitigation approvals by Ecology, USACE, and City of Wenatchee. The Conceptual Mitigation Plan proposes to mitigate all unavoidable wetland impacts associated with the Project. Under the WCC (City of Wenatchee 2020a), wetland and wetland buffer mitigation is performed based on the following guidance documents:

- Wetlands in Washington State Volume 1: A Synthesis of the Science (Sheldon et al. 2005)
- Wetlands in Washington State Volume 2: Guidance for Protecting and Managing Wetlands (Granger et al. 2005)
- "Selecting Wetland Mitigation Sites Using a Watershed Approach" (Hruby et al. 2010)

As there are no permanent wetland impacts identified based on the conceptual design, no wetland mitigation for permanent wetland impacts is required or proposed. The proposed mitigation provides compensatory mitigation for unavoidable permanent impacts to 2.22 acres of wetland buffer associated with the Project. Compensation for these unavoidable impacts to wetland buffer will be accomplished through on-site wetland buffer creation.

The proposed mitigation action also provides compensatory mitigation for unavoidable permanent impacts to 0.22 acres of Wenatchee River riparian habitat impacts associated with the Project. Compensation for these unavoidable impacts to riparian habitat will be accomplished through onsite riparian habitat creation.

Temporarily disturbed areas of Wetland A, Wetland A buffer, and Wenatchee River riparian habitat will be replanted with native plant species following construction.

The Conceptual Mitigation Plan will be implemented as a condition of City of Wenatchee shoreline permit approvals. Because no permanent impacts to Wetland A are proposed, Ecology water quality certification and the USACE Section 404 permit approvals for wetland impacts are not required.

6.1 Mitigation Sequencing

When a project proposes to impact wetlands or their buffers, applicable regulations require that the project proponent evaluate design modifications to avoid impacts to the wetland. If avoidance is not possible, measures to minimize impacts must be considered. Finally, if project will have unavoidable impacts, they must be mitigated. The following sections summarize the avoidance and minimization measures considered for the Project and conceptual compensatory mitigation impacts based on the current design plan.

6.1.1 Avoidance and Minimization of Impacts

Permanent impacts to Wetland A were avoided based on the conceptual design plan. Temporary wetland impacts and permanent and temporary wetland buffer impacts were minimized to the extent possible. Based on the conceptual design, avoiding permanent and temporary impacts to the Wenatchee River riparian habitat is not possible.

6.1.2 Compensatory Mitigation of Wetland Impacts

As there are no permanent wetland impacts identified based on the conceptual design, no wetland mitigation for permanent wetland impacts is required or proposed.

6.1.3 Mitigation of Buffer Impacts

To compensate for the estimated 2.22 acres of permanent wetland buffer impacts, the creation of high-quality buffers or enhancement of existing poor-quality buffer habitat of Wetland A is proposed. The wetland buffer creation and/or enhancement will be planted with native tree and shrub species.

Compensatory wetland buffer mitigation is assumed to occur within the Horan Natural Area. The WCC (City of Wenatchee 2020a) does not specify wetland buffer mitigation ratios. Wetland buffer mitigation creation and/or enhancement mitigation ratios will be identified in coordination with the City of Wenatchee, the Chelan PUD, and other entities with jurisdiction. When those details are available, a Mitigation Plan will be developed to replace, to the greatest degree feasible, the conditions and functions of the wetland buffer that will be permanently impacted by the proposed Project construction.

6.1.4 Mitigation of Riparian Buffer Impacts

To compensate for the estimated 0.22 acre of permanent riparian habitat impacts, the planting of currently unvegetated riparian areas or enhancement of existing poor-quality riparian habitat of the Wenatchee River is proposed. The riparian habitat planting and/or enhancement will include planting native tree and shrub species and removing nonnative plant species. The City of Wenatchee SMP regulations (City of Wenatchee 2014) and WCC (City of Wenatchee 2020a) do not specify riparian habitat mitigation ratios. Riparian habitat mitigation ratios will be identified during coordination with the City of Wenatchee.

7 References

- Brinson, M.M., 1993. *A hydrogeomorphic classification for wetlands*. Vicksburg, Mississippi, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station.
- Chelan County, 2020. Chelan County Public GIS Mapping. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://maps.co.chelan.wa.us/GIS/
- City of Wenatchee, 2014. City of Wenatchee Shoreline Master Program. October 2014. Available at: https://www.wenatcheewa.gov/government/community-and-economicdevelopment/planning/long-range-planning/shoreline-master-program
- City of Wenatchee, 2020a. Wenatchee City Code. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Wenatchee/
- City of Wenatchee, 2020b. City of Wenatchee Maps. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.wenatcheewa.gov/government/public-works/maps
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe, 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Report FWS/OBS-79/31, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 1997. *Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual*. Publication No. 96-94. Olympia, Washington.
- Ecology, 2016. Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark for Shoreline Management Act Compliance in Washington State. Final Review Publication No. 16-06-029. October 2016.
- Ecology, 2020a. Environmental Information; Water Resource Inventory Area Maps. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://fortress.wa.gov/dfw/score/score/maps/map_details.jsp?geocode=wria&geoarea=WRI A45_Wenatchee
- Ecology, 2020b. Water Quality Improvement. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://ecology.wa.gov/Water-Shorelines/Water-quality/Water-improvement
- Granger, T., T. Hruby, A. McMillan, D. Peters, J. Rubey, D. Sheldon, S. Stanley, and E. Stockdale, 2005.
 Wetlands in Washington State Volume 2: Guidance for Protecting and Managing Wetlands.
 Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-008. Olympia, Washington.
- Hruby, T., K. Harper, and S. Stanley, 2010. Selecting Wetland Mitigation Sites Using a Watershed Approach (Eastern Washington). Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #10-06-007.

Hruby, T., 2014. *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington: 2014 Update.* Publication No. 14-06-030. Olympia, Washington: Washington Department of Ecology.

Munsell, 2009. Munsell Soil Color Charts, 2009 Revised Edition. New York: Gretag/Macbeth Publishing.

- Sheldon, D., T. Hruby, P. Johnson, K. Harper, A. McMillan, T. Granger, S. Stanley, and E. Stockdale, 2005. Wetlands in Washington State - Volume 1: A Synthesis of the Science. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-006. Olympia, Washington.
- U.S. Climate Data, 2020. *Wenatchee Washington Weather History*. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.usclimatedata.com/climate/wenatchee/washington/united-states/uswa0487
- USACE Environmental Laboratory (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Environmental Laboratory), 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- USACE, 2008. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0), edited by J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- USACE, 2020. National Wetland Plant List, Version 3.3. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at http://wetlandplants.usace.army.mil.
- USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2020. *Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil* Survey. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2020. National Wetlands Inventory Web Page. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html.
- WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2020a. Priority Habitats and Species Maps. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/.
- WDFW, 2020b. SalmonScape. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://apps.wdfw.wa.gov/salmonscape/.
- WGODP (Washington Geospatial Open Data Portal), 2020. Statewide Washington Integrated Fish Distribution. April 2, 2020. Available at: http://geo.wa.gov/datasets/4ed1382bad264555b018cc8c934f1c01_0.

Figures



Publish Date: 2020/09/11, 2:05 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Obs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceProject_Vicinity.mxd



Figure 1 Project Vicinity Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:02 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_ProjectAreaPortrait.mxd



Figure 2a Project Study Area – Euclid/SR 2 Interchange to Wenatchee Confluence State Park Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:03 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_ProjectAreaLandscape.mxd



Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:02 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_ProjectAreaPortrait.mxd



Figure 2c Project Study Area – Wenatchee River Crossing Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:03 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_ProjectAreaLandscape.mxd



Figure 2d Project Study Area – Horan Natural Area Vicinity

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:02 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_ProjectAreaPortrait.mxd



Figure 2e Project Study Area – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:07 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWetland_OHWM_Landscape.mxd



Figure 3a Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project DRAFT



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:06 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWetland_OHWM_Portrait.mxd



Figure 3b Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Wenatchee River Crossing Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:07 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWetland_OHWM_Landscape.mxd



Figure 3c Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – Horan Natural Area Vicinity

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:06 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Obs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWetland_OHWM_Portrait.mxd

Figure 3d QEA CONTRACTOR Aerial Photograph of Undeveloped Features – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway Project



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:27 PM | User: jsfox

 $Filepath: \label{eq:scalar} was a second s$

ANCHOR QEA CONFeet

Figure 4a USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity

> Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:25 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_Soils_Portrait.mxd



Figure 4b USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee River Crossing

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:27 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_Soils_Landscape.mxd





Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:25 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_Soils_Portrait.mxd



USDA Soil Map of Undisturbed Areas – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee

Figure 4d


Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:49 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_NWI_Landscape.mxd

VE ANCHOR QEA CONFeet Figure 5a USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee Confluence State Park Vicinity

> Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee

DRAFT



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:09 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_NWI_Portrait.mxd



Figure 5b USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – Wenatchee River Crossing

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 3:11 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_NWI_Landscape.mxd



Figure 5c USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – Horan Natural Area Vicinity

> Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee

DRAFT



Publish Date: 2020/10/07, 2:09 PM | User: jsfox Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Wenatchee\ConfluenceParkway\Maps\Wetland_OHWM_Delineation\AQ_ConfluenceWL_OHW_NWI_Portrait.mxd



USFWS NWI Map of Undisturbed Areas – McKittrick Street to North Mission Street

Wetland and OHWM Delineation Report Confluence Parkway, City of Wenatchee

Figure 5d

Appendix A Site Photographs





Photograph 4 Wetland A Side Channel, Standing Water and Vegetation







A-4

Photograph 9 Wenatchee River Left Bank and Side Channel Downstream of Apple Capital Recreational Loop Trail Bridge



Photograph 10

Wenatchee River Left Bank and Side Channel Upstream of Apple Capital Recreational Loop Trail Bridge











Appendix B Wetland Delineation Data Plot Forms

Project/Site:	Confluence Parl	kway		City/County:	Wenatche	e / Chelar	1		San	npling Date	e: 4/8	3/2020
Applicant/Owner:	City of Wenatch	ee					State:	WA	San	npling Poin	ıt: D	P-01
Investigator(s):	Calvin Douglas,	Stephen Lesky		Section	n, Township	, Range:	S28/T2	3N/R20E				
Landform (hillslop	e, terrace, etc.):	Terrace		Local re	lief (concav	e, convex	, none):	Convex			Slope:	2
Subregion (LRR):	Northwest Fores	sts and Coast (LRR A	<u>)</u> Lat:	47.27.07 N			Long:	120.19.4	9 W		Datum:	
Soil Map Unit Nan	ne: <u>Alluvial L</u>	and					NWI Cla	ssification	n: PEM			
Are climatic / hydr	ologic conditions	on the site typical for	this time of y	ear?	Yes	Х	No		(If no,	explain in	Remarks)	
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	lormal C	ircumstar	nces" Pre	sent? Ye	es <u>X</u> 1	No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		naturally pro	oblematic?	(If nee	ded, exp	olain any a	answers i	in Remarks	s.)	
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS -	Attach site map	showing s	ampling p	point loca	itions, tr	ansec	ts, impo	ortant f	eatures,	etc.	
	tation Dresent?											
Hydrophytic Vege	tation Present?	Yes X N	0	Is the Sa	ampled Are	a	Voc	v	No			
Motional Hydrolog	IL ?	Yes X N	0 	within a	a Wetland?		163	^	_ 10_		—	
wettand Hydrolog	y Present?	res <u>x</u> in	0									
Columbia rivers w	ere identified. Are	as of the wetland out	side the stud	y area bound	dary were pa	art of a we	tland cre	eation and	l enhance	ement proje	əct.	
						Damina			4 -			
			Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Domina	nce les	t worksn	eet:			
Tree Stratum	(Plot s	size: 30 ft x 30 ft)	% Cover	Species?	Status?	Number	of Domi	inant Spe	cies			
1. Ulmus pumila	· ·	. <u> </u>	60	Yes	UPL	That Are	e OBL, F	ACW, or	FAC:	3	((A)
2. Salix exigua			30	Yes	FACW	Total Nu	imber of	Dominan	t			
3.						Species	Across	All Strata		4	((B)
4.						Percent	of Domi	nant Spec	cies			
5.						That Are	OBL, F	ACW, or	FAC:	75%	ώ ((A/B)
50%=	= 45 20%=	18 Total Cove	er: 90									
Sapling/Shrub Stra	atum (Plot :	size: 15 ft x 15 ft)				Prevale	nce Inde	ex Works	heet:			
1. Rubus armenia	acus		10	Yes	FAC	Tot	al % Co	ver of:		Multiply	/ by:	
2.						OBL spe	ecies	0	x1 =	0		
3.						FACW s	pecies	125	x2 =	250)	
4.						FAC spe	ecies	10	x3 =	30		
5						FACU s	pecies	0	x4 =	0		
50%=	= <u> 5 </u> 20%= <u> </u>	2 Total Cove	er: 10			UPL spe	ecies	60	x5 =	300)	
Herb Stratum	(Plot s	size: 5 ft x 5 ft)				Column	Totals:	195	(A)	580) ((B)
1. Phalaris arund	linacea		95	Yes	FACW							
2		<u> </u>				Pre	valence	Index = E	3/A =	3.0		
3						Hydrop	hytic Ve	getation	Indicato	rs:		
4							1 - Rap	oid Test fo	r Hydrop	hytic Veget	tation	
5						<u> </u>	2 - Don	ninance T	est is >5	0%		
6						<u> </u>	3 - Prev	valence Ir	ndex is ≤	3.0 ¹		
7							4 - Mor	phologica	I Adaptat	tion ¹ (Provi	de suppor	ting
8							data	a in Rema	rks or on	a separate	sheet)	
9							5 - Wet	tland Non	-Vascula	r Plants'	1	
50%=	<u>47.5</u> 20%=	19 Total Cove	er: 95				Probler	matic Hyd	rophytic '	Vegetation	' (Explain)	
Woody Vine Strate	um (Plot :	size:)				¹ Indicato	ors of hye	dric soil a ss disturb	nd wetlar ed or pro	nd hydrolog blematic	jy must	
1. 						be prese	int, unic			biematio.		
Z		Total Cove	or: 0		·	Hydrop	hytic					
% Ba	re Ground in Herb	o Stratum <u>5</u> %	Cover of Bic	tic Crust		Vegetat Present	ion ?		Yes_	<u>x</u> N	10	
Remarks: 75% FA	C veg or wetter					1						

inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/1	100	None	0			SiCL	
2-10	10YR 3/2	100	None	0	<u> </u>		SiCL	
10-18+	10YR 3/2	70	10YR 5/4	30	C	M	SiCl	
	1011(0/2		1011(0)1					
	procentration D-Der		-Reduced Matrix					tion: PI - Pore Lining M-Matrix
	Indicators: (Applic	able to all		horwise	noted)			Problematic Hydric Soils ³
Histosc			Sandy I	Reday (S	5)		indicators for	1 cm Muck (A9) (I BB C)
Histic F	pipedon (A2)		Stringer	d Matrix (S6)			2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black F	listic (A3)		Loamv	Mucky M	ineral (F1)			Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrog	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy	Gleyed N	latrix (F2)			Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratifie	ed Layers (A5) (LRR	C)	Deplete	d Matrix	(F3)			Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm N	luck (A9) (LRR D)		X Redox	Dark Surf	ace (F6)			
Deplete	ed Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11)	Deplete	ed Dark S	urface (F7)		
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		Redox	Depressio	ons (F8)		³ Indicator	s of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy	Muck Mineral (S1)		Vernal	Pools (F9))		wetland	d hydrology must be present,
Sandy	gleyed Matrix (S4)						unles	s disturbed or problematic.
	, <i>ne</i> , ,							
vpe: vepth (inche rks: 1 and 2	Layer (if present):	features				Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes <u>X</u> No
rype: Depth (inche	Layer (if present):	features				Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes <u>X</u> No
rype: Depth (inche Inks: 1 and 2	Layer (if present):	features				Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes <u>X</u> No
rype: Depth (inche rks: 1 and 2 ROLOGY Vetland Hy	Layer (if present): s): 2 chroma with redox , drology Indicators:	features				Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes <u>X</u> No
rype: Depth (inche rks: 1 and 2 ROLOGY Vetland Hy Primary India	Layer (if present): is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox drology Indicators: cators (minimum one	features	check all that app	ly)		Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
ROLOGY Vetland Hy Primary Indic	Layer (if present): ps): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox drology Indicators: cators (minimum one a Water (A1)	features	check all that app	ly) ust (B11)		Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Primary India Surface High W	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox	features	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C	ly) Jst (B11) Srust (B12	2)	Ну	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Primary India Primary India Surface High W	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 4 redox drology Indicators: cators (minimum one 2 Water (A1) fater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marke (B1) (Naming	features	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic	uly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 : Inverteb	2) rates (B13)	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Primary India Primary India Saturat Water I Sodima	chroma with redox chroma with redox chroma with redox drology Indicators: cators (minimum one water (A1) dater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive	features	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog	oly) ust (B11) Drust (B12 : Inverteb en Sulfide d Phizos	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1))	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Drainage Patterns (B10) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Primary India Primary India Primary India Surface High W Saturat Sedime Drift De	Layer (if present): (is):	features e required; o erine) onriverine)	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog X Oxidize	ly) Jst (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo)) ng Living ((24)	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Cravitish Burrows (C8)
Primary India P	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox (in) 4 chrology Indicators: 5 cators (minimum ond 5 cators (minimum ond 6 Water (A1) 1 cators (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive 2 consits (B3) (Nonrive) 2 consits (B3) (Nonrive 2 consits (B3) (Norite) (Nonrive 2 consits (B3) (Norite) (Norite) (Norite) (Norite) (Norite) (Norite) (Norite) (Norite) (features features e required; o erine) onriverine) erine)	check all that app Salt Cru Sitic Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Y Oxidize Presenu Recent	ly) Jst (B11) Trust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Red Iron Red	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo luced Iron uction in P)) mg Living (C4)	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2	features features e required; o erine) onriverine) erine)	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog X Oxidize Present Recent 37) Thin Mu	oly) Jst (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosy ce of Red Iron Red Jck Surfa	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres aloo luced Iron uction in P ce (C7))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Shallow Agaitard (D3)
	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 4 chrology Indicators: cators (minimum one 4 Water (A1) 5 cators (B2) (Nonrive 5 coil Cracks (B6) 5 coil Cracks (B6) 5 coil Cracks (B6) 5 cators (B2) 5 coil Cracks (B6) 5 coil Crack	features features e required; o erine) erine) erine) I Imagery (E	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog X Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin Mu X Other (f	ly) Just (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Red Iron Red Juck Surfa Explain in	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres aloo luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) i Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): (is): 2 chroma with redox (is): (i	features features e required; (erine) erine) I Imagery (E	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog X Oxidize Present Recent 37) Thin Mu X Other (1	aly) List (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosy ce of Red Iron Red Lick Surfa Explain in	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres aloo luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) i Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 4 chrology Indicators: cators (minimum one 4 Water (A1) fater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive (B2) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B4) (Nonrive (B	features features e required; o erine) erine) I Imagery (E	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog X Oxidize Present Recent 37) Thin Mu X Other (I	oly) List (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Red Iron Red Lich Surfa Explain in (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres aloo luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) i Remarks) :)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox (in) 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox (in) 2 chroma with redox (in) 2 chroma with redox (in) 2 chroma with redox (in) 2 chroma with redox (in) (i	features fea	Check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog X Oxidize Present Recent 37) Thin Mu X Other (I No X Depth No X Depth	oly) Just (B11) Drust (B12) Enverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosp ce of Rec Iron Red Juck Surfa Explain in Explain in n (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres alou luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	Layer (if present): (is): 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 2 chroma with redox 4 chrology Indicators: cators (minimum one 4 Water (A1) (ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive (B2) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B3) (Nonrive (B4) (Nonrive (B	features features e required; d erine) onriverine) erine) I Imagery (E	Check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Hydrog X Oxidize Present Recent Thin Mu X Other (li) No X No X X Depth No X X Depth	aly) Just (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosy ce of Red Iron Red Juck Surfa Explain in (inches) n (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres aloo luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) i Remarks) : : :)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	Layer (if present): (is):	features features e required; d erine) onriverine) erine) I Imagery (E	check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Hydrog X Oxidize Present Recent Thin Mu X Other (line) No X X Depth No X X Depth No X No X No X Depth No X	aly) Just (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosy ce of Red Iron Red Juck Surfa Explain in h (inches) h (inches) h (inches) well, aeria	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres aloo luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) i Remarks) : : : : : : : : : : :	(C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Hogy Present? Yes X No ailable: Ves X No
	Layer (if present): (is):	features fributary ga fribut	Check all that app	ly) Just (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosy ce of Red Iron Red Juck Surfa Explain in n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) vell, aeria	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres alou luced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) : : : : : :)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	dric Soil Presen	t? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Mogy Present? Yes X No ailable:

Project/Site:	Confluence Parkwa	ау		City/County:	Wenatchee	e / Chelar	1		Sam	npling Da	ate:	4/8/2020
Applicant/Owner:	City of Wenathcee						State:	WA	Sam	npling Po	oint:	DP-02
Investigator(s):	Calvin Douglas, Ste	ephen Lesky		Section	n, Township,	Range:	S28/T2	3N/R20E				
Landform (hillslop	e, terrace, etc.):	Terrace		Local re	lief (concave	e, convex	, none):	Convex			Slo	pe: 2
Subregion (LRR):	Northwest Forests	and Coast (LRR A)	Lat:	47.27.07 N			Long:	120.19.49	9 W		Date	.um:
Soil Map Unit Nan	ne: <u>Alluvial Lan</u>	d					NWI Cla	ssification	: PEM			
Are climatic / hydr	ologic conditions on	the site typical for th	nis time of y	ear?	Yes	Х	No		(If no, (explain i	n Rema	ırks)
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	lormal C	ircumstan	ces" Pres	sent?	Yes	X No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		naturally pro	oblematic?	(If nee	ded, exp	olain any a	answers i	n Remar	ks.)	
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS - A	ttach site map s	howing s	ampling p	point locat	tions, tr	ansec	ts, impo	ortant fe	eatures	s, etc.	
		.,										
Hydrophytic Vege	tation Present?	Yes No	<u> </u>	Is the Sa	ampled Area	a	Vee		Na	v		
Hydric Soil Preser	nt?	Yes No	<u> </u>	within a	a Wetland?		res			X		
Wetland Hydrolog	y Present?	Yes No	X									
Remarks: Wetlan Columbia rivers w VEGETATION	d A is a large systen ere identified. Areas	of the wetland outsi	ind extends de the stud	outside the s	study area b dary were pa	oundary f	o the ea	ast. No su eation and	rface con enhance	ment pr	s to the oject.	Wenatchee o
						Domino			4 -			
			Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Domina	nce res	st worksne	eet:			
Tree Stratum	(Plot size	e: 30 ft x 30 ft)	% Cover	Species?	Status?	Number	of Domi	inant Spec	cies			
1. Ulmus pumila	Υ.	,	30	Yes	UPL	That Are	e OBL, F	ACW, or I	FAC:	:	2	(A)
2. Salix exigua			10	Yes	FACW	Total Nu	mber of	Dominant	t —			
3.						Species	Across	All Strata:			4	(B)
4.						Percent	of Domi	nant Spec	ies —			
5.						That Are	e OBL, F	ACW, or F	FAC:	50)%	(A/B)
50%=	= 20 20%= 8	Total Cover:	40									
Sapling/Shrub Str	atum (Plot size	 e: 15 ft x 15 ft)			-	Prevale	nce Ind	ex Works	heet:			
1. Rubus armenia	acus	,*	30	Yes	FAC	Tot	al % Co	ver of:		Multi	oly by:	
2. Cornus sericea	а		15	No	-	OBL spe	ecies	0	x1 =		0	
3. Rosa woodsii			50	Yes	FACU	FACW s	pecies	10	x2 =	2	20	
4.						FAC spe	ecies	30	x3 =	ç	0	
5.						FACU s	pecies	50	x4 =	2	00	
50%=	= 47.5 20%= 19	Total Cover:	95			UPL spe	ecies	30	x5 =	1	50	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size	e: 5 ftx 5 ft)				Column	Totals:	120	(A)	4	60	(B)
1.												
2						Pre	valence	Index = E	8/A =	3	.8	
3						Hydrop	hytic Ve	getation I	ndicator	s:		
4.							1 - Rap	oid Test for	r Hydropł	nytic Veg	getation	
5							2 - Don	ninance Te	est is >50)%		
6							3 - Pre	valence In	dex is ≤	3.0 ¹		
7							4 - Mor	phological	I Adaptati	ion ¹ (Pro	vide su	pporting
8							data	a in Remai	rks or on	a separa	ate shee	et)
9							5 - We	tland Non-	Vascular	Plants ¹		
50%=	= 0 20%= 0	Total Cover:	0				Probler	matic Hydr	rophytic \	/egetatic	on ¹ (Exp	lain)
Woody Vine Strat	um (Plot size	э:)				¹ Indicato	ors of hy	dric soil ar	nd wetlan	d hydrol	ogy mu	st
1						be prese	ent, unle	ss disturbe	ed or prol	blematic	•	
2						Hydrop	hytic					
% Ba	re Ground in Herb S	Total Cover: tratum <u>100</u> % C	0 Cover of Bio	tic Crust		Vegetat Present	ion ?		Yes		No	x
Remarks: 75% EA	C veg or wetter											
1070 FF	to veg of weller											

nches) Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture		Remarks	
0-11 10YR 3/3	100	None	0			L			
11-18+ 10YR 4/4	100	None	0	·		SL			
						-			
						-			
Type: C=Concentration, D=De	pletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix,	CS=Cov	ered or Co	ated Sar	nd Grains. ² Lo	cation: PL=Por	e Lining, M=Mat	rix.
lydric Soil Indicators: (Appli	cable to all L	RRs, unless of	herwise	noted.)		Indicators f	or Problematic	Hydric Soils":	
Histosol (A1)		Sandy	Redox (S	5) (SC)		-	1 cm Muck	(A9) (LRR C)	
Black Histic (A3)		Strippe	a Mucky M	(50) lineral (E1)		-	2 cm Muck	(A10) (LKK B)	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy	Gleved M	Aatrix (F2)		-	Red Parent	Material (TF2)	
Stratified Lavers (A5) (LRR	R C)	Deplete	ed Matrix	(F3)		_	Other (Expl	ain in Remarks)	
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	- /	Redox	Dark Surf	face (F6)		_			
Depleted Below Dark Surfa	ace (A11)	Deplete	ed Dark S	urface (F7)				
Thick Dark Surface (A12)		Redox	Depressio	ons (F8)		³ Indica	tors of hydrophy	rtic vegetation ar	nd
Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)		Vernal	Pools (F9	9)		wetla	and hydrology m	nust be present,	
Sandy gleyed Matrix (S4)						un	less disturbed o	r problematic.	
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: pepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no rec	dox features				Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	<u>No X</u>
Pestrictive Layer (if present): ype: pepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no rea	dox features				Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	<u>No X</u>
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no real	dox features	_			Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	<u>No X</u>
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: pepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no reconstruction ROLOGY	dox features				Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	<u>No X</u>
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: pepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no reconstruction ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators trimany Indicators (minimum on	dox features				Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features	neck all that app	bly)		Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir	Yes	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no read ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators trimary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	dox features	neck all that app	oly) ust (B11)	2)	Hy	dric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine benosits (B2) (Ri	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12	2)	Hy	dric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment E Drift Depos	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine Deposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverin	No X
	dox features	neck all that app Salt Cru Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hvdrog	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 : Inverteb en Sulfide	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1))	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P	Yes adicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine beposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10)	<u>No X</u>
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red Primary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonrive Sediment Deposits (B2) (N	dox features c e required; cl erine)	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 chverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosi	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo)) ng Living	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment E Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor	Yes dicators (2 or m (2 or m) (2	_ No X ore required) a) verine) e)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red Popta rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red Saturation (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonrive Sediment Deposits (B2) (N Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonrive	dox features dox features : e required; cl erine) lonriverine) rerine)	neck all that app Salt Crr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen	oly) Just (B11) Drust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron)) ng Living (C4)	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu	Yes ndicators (2 or m is (B1) (Riverine peposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10) n Water Table (C nrows (C8)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no read rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no read Primary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonrive Sediment Deposits (B2) (Norrive Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	dox features dox features e required; cl erine) lonriverine) rerine)	neck all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 c Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation	Yes ndicators (2 or m (2) (Riverine (2) (Riverin	No X ore required) a) verine) e) 2) Imagery (C9)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features dox features : e required; cl erine) lonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B3	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin M	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 : Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P icce (C7))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Shallow Aq	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine Deposits (B2) (Ri Deposits (B2) (Ri Deposits (B3) (Riverine atterns (B10) a Water Table (C Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3)	No X ore required) e) verine) e) :2) Imagery (C9)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 4 chroma with no red rks: 5 and 4 chr	dox features dox features : e required; cl erine) lonriverine) rerine) il Imagery (B7	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 classification d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drift Depos Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation ' Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes maicators (2 or mails as (B1) (Riverine peposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverine atterns (B10) a Water Table (Co itrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5)	<u>No X</u> ore required) e) verine) e) :2) Imagery (C9)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red Primary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonrive Sediment Deposits (B2) (Norrive Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aeria Water-Stained Leaves (B9	dox features dox features : e required; cl erine) lonriverine) verine) il Imagery (B7	neck all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P icce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	Roots (C3)	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation ¹ Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m (2 or m) (2	No X ore required) (a) verine) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no read rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no read ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators trimary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonrive Sediment Deposits (B2) (N Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonrive Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aeria Water-Stained Leaves (B9	dox features dox features e required; cl erine) lonriverine) rerine) il Imagery (B7	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation \ Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine Deposits (B2) (Ri Deposits (B2) (Ri Deposits (B3) (Riverine atterns (B10) atterns (B10) atterns (B10) Water Table (C Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5)	<u>No X</u> ore required) e) verine) e) :2) Imagery (C9)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features dox features e required; cl erine) lonriverine) verine) ul Imagery (Bi)	heck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfde d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation \ Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine Deposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10) atterns (B10) atterns (B10) Water Table (C irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5)	<u>No X</u> ore required) e) verine) e) :2) Imagery (C9)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features dox features erine) lonriverine) verine) ll Imagery (B7) ll Imagery (B7) ll S N s N	heck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (0 X Depti 0 X Depti	oly) Just (B11) Drust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir h (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks)):)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drift Depos Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation ' Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine Deposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverine atterns (B10) a Water Table (C itrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators trimary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriving Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriving Sediment Deposits (B3) (Nonriving Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aeria Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Guiface Water Present? Yet table Present? Yet table Present? Yet table Present? Yet crable Present? Yet	dox features dox features erine) lonriverine) verine) il Imagery (B7) is N ss N ss N	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent Thin Mi Other (0 X Depti 0 X Depti	oly) Just (B11) Crust (B12 E Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain in Explain ir n (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P ice (C7) n Remarks) n Remarks)):):))) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes ndicators (2 or m is (B1) (Riverine beposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverine atterns (B10) a Water Table (C irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5) t? Yes	No X ore required) e) verine) e) :2) Imagery (C9)
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no red ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators trimary Indicators (minimum on Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonrive Sediment Deposits (B2) (Norrive Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aeria Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ield Observations: Surface Water Present? Ye Paturation Present? Ye Caturation Present? Ye Diddes capillary fringe) Ye	dox features dox features dox features erine) erine) forriverine) forriverine) formagery (B7 bit magery (B7 bit	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (0 X Depti 10 X Depti	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12) crust (B12) crust (B12) crust (B12) en Sulfide d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) well aeric	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P lice (C7) n Remarks)):):)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc)	Roots (C3)	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation \ Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra	Yes ndicators (2 or m is (B1) (Riverine beposits (B2) (Ri beposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10) n Water Table (C irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5) t? Yes	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features dox features erine) lonriverine) verine) ul Imagery (Bi Nes N ss N ss N Tributary gau	heck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (0 X Depti o X Depti ge, monitoring v	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir h (inches) h (inches) h (inches) well, aeria	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks)):):):): al photos, p)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc) revious i	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation \ Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra Irology Presen available:	Yes ndicators (2 or m as (B1) (Riverine Deposits (B2) (Ri Deposits (B2) (Ri Deposits (B3) (Riverine atterns (B10) to Water Table (C Inrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5) t? Yes	<u>No X</u> <u>ore required)</u> verine) e) :2) Imagery (C9) <u>No X</u>
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype:	dox features dox features erine) lonriverine) verine) il Imagery (B7) is N is	neck all that app Salt Cri Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 7) Thin Mi Other (0 X Depti 0 X Depti 0 X Depti 10 X Depti	oly) Just (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfidd d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) well, aeria	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P ice (C7) n Remarks)):):): al photos, p)) ng Living (C4) lowed Sc) revious i	rdric Soil Pres	ent? Secondary Ir Water Mark Sediment D Drift Depos Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation ' Shallow Aq FAC-Neutra Irology Presen available:	Yes adicators (2 or m is (B1) (Riverine beposits (B2) (Ri its (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10) a Water Table (C irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial uitard (D3) al Test (D5) t? Yes	No X

Project/Site:	Confluence Parkway	1		City/County:	Wenatchee	e / Chelar	า		Samplir	ng Date:	4/8/2	2020
Applicant/Owner:	City of Wenatchee						State:	WA	Samplir	ng Point:	DP	-03
Investigator(s):	Calvin Douglas, Ster	ohen Lesky		Section	n, Township	, Range:	S28/T2	23N/R20E				
Landform (hillslope	e, terrace, etc.):	Terrace		Local re	lief (concave	e, convex	, none):	Convex		S	lope:	2
Subregion (LRR):	Northwest Forests a	nd Coast (LRR A)	Lat:	47.27.07 N			Long:	120.19.49	9 W	Da	atum:	
Soil Map Unit Nam	ne: Alluvial Land						NWI Cla	ssification	n: PEM			
Are climatic / hydr	ologic conditions on th	ne site typical for th	nis time of y	ear?	Yes	Х	No		(If no, exp	lain in Ren	narks)	
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	lormal C	ircumstar	ices" Present	t? Yes	X No	o
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		naturally pro	oblematic?	(If nee	eded, exp	plain any a	answers in R	emarks.)		
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS – Att	ach site map s	howing s	ampling p	point loca	tions, ti	ransec	ts, impo	ortant feat	ures, etc		
Uudrophutio Vogot	tation Dropont?											
Hydrophylic Veger	1211011 FTESEIIL?	Ves X No		Is the Sa	ampled Area	a	Yes	x	No			
Wetland Hydrolog	v Present?	Ves X No		within a	a Wetland?			X				
	y Flesent?											
Columbia rivers w	ere identified. Areas c	f the wetland outsid	de the study	y area bound	lary were pa	rt of a we	tland cre	eation and	l enhanceme	nt project.		
VEGETATION												
			Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Domina	nce Tes	st worksh	eet:			
Tree Stratum	(Plot size:	30 ft x 30 ft)	% Cover	Species?	Status?	Number	of Domi	inant Spec	cies			
1. Salix exigua	(11010120.		25	Yes	FACW	That Are	e OBL, F	ACW, or	FAC:	4	(A	4)
2.		·				Total Nu	umber of	Dominan	t		(.)
3.						Species	Across	All Strata:		4	(P	3)
4.						Porcont	of Domi	inant Spec			(-	
5.						That Are	e OBL. F	ACW. or	FAC:	100%	(A	√B)
50%=	12.5 20%= 5	Total Cover:	25				,	- , -			(. ,
Sapling/Shrub Stra	atum (Plot size:	15 ft x 15 ft)				Prevale	nce Ind	ex Works	heet:			
1. Cornus sericea	3	,	15	Yes	FACW	Tot	tal % Co	ver of:		Multiply by	:	
2.		·				OBL spe	ecies	30	x1 =	30		
3.						FACW s	species	140	x2 =	280		
4.						FAC spe	ecies	0	x3 =	0	·	
5.						FACU s	pecies	0	x4 =	0		
50%=	- 7.5 20%= 3	Total Cover:	15			UPL spe	ecies	0	x5 =	0		
Herb Stratum	(Plot size:	5 ft x 5 ft)				Column	Totals:	170	(A)	310	(B	3)
1. Phalaris arund	inacea		100	Yes	FACW							
2. Typha latifolia			30	Yes	OBL	Pre	evalence	Index = E	3/A =	1.8		
3.						Hydrop	hytic Ve	getation	Indicators:			
4.							1 - Rap	oid Test fo	r Hydrophytic	c Vegetatio	วท	
5						Χ	2 - Dor	ninance T	est is >50%			
6						Χ	3 - Pre	valence Ir	ndex is ≤3.0 ¹			
7							4 - Mor	rphologica	I Adaptation ¹	(Provide s	supportir	ng
8							data	a in Rema	rks or on a s	eparate sh	ieet)	
9							5 - We	tland Non-	-Vascular Pla	ants'		
50%=	<u>65</u> 20%= <u>26</u>	Total Cover:	130				Probler	matic Hyd	rophytic Veg	etation ¹ (E	xplain)	
Woody Vine Stratu	um (Plot size:)				¹ Indicato	ors of hy	dric soil a	nd wetland h	ydrology m	nust	
1						be prese	ent, unle	ss disturb	ed or probler	natic.		
2						Hydrop	hytic					
		Total Cover:	0			Vegetat	ion					
% Ba	re Ground in Herb Str	atum <u>0</u> % C	over of Bio	tic Crust		Present	?		Yes X	No		
Pomarka: 1000/ 5												
Themarks: 100% F	AC VEY OF WETTER											

ncheel	Color (moiet)	0/2	Color (moiet)	0/_	Type1		Texture	Romarke
		100	Nono	0	туре	LUC	Texture	
0-2		100	None		·		01	Decomposing material
2-6	10YR 3/1	100	None	0		<u> </u>	SIL	
6-18+	10YR 4/1	65	7.5YR 5/6	35	<u> </u>	M	SiCL	
					·			
		·			·			
Гуре: С=0	Concentration, D=Dep	letion, RM	Reduced Matrix	CS=Cov	ered or Co	ated San	d Grains. ² Locat	ion: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
ydric Soi	I Indicators: (Application)	able to all	LRRs, unless of	herwise	noted.)		Indicators for I	Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histos	sol (A1)		Sandy	Redox (S	5)			1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic	Epipedon (A2)		Strippe	d Matrix ((S6)			2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black	Histic (A3)		Loamy	Mucky M	ineral (F1)			Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydro	gen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy	Gleyed N	latrix (F2)			Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratif	ied Layers (A5) (LRR	C)	Deplete	ed Matrix	(F3)			Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm	Muck (A9) (LRR D)		X Redox	Dark Surf	ace (F6)			
Deple	ted Below Dark Surfac	ce (A11)	Deplete	ed Dark S	urface (F7)	3	
Thick	Dark Surface (A12)		Redox	Depressio	ons (F8)		Indicators	of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy	/ Muck Mineral (S1)		Vernal	Pools (F9	9)		wetland	hydrology must be present,
Sandy	v gleyed Matrix (S4)						unless	s disturbed or problematic.
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro	bes):	28				Hy	dric Soil Present	? Yes <u>X</u> No
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG	bes):	25				Hy	dric Soil Present	? Yes <u>X</u> No
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H	pres): oma with redox feature Y ydrology Indicators:	25				Hy	dric Soil Present	? Yes <u>X</u> No
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inc	pes): oma with redox feature Y Ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one	required;				Hy	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inc Surfac	mes): oma with redox feature Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1)	es required;	 check all that app Salt Cr	oly) ust (B11)		Ну	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inc Surfao High \	Prespective proma with redox feature Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one be Water (A1) Nater Table (A2)	es required;	 check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12	2)	Ну	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inc Surfac High \ X Satura	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3)	es	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12	2) rates (B13) Hy	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inc Surfac High \ X Satura Watei	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive	required;	<u>check all that app</u> Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 chverteb en Sulfide	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1))	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10)
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro Ketland H rimary Inc Surfar High \ K Satura Sedim	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (No	required;	<u>check all that app</u> <u>Salt Cr</u> <u>Biotic C</u> <u>Aquatic</u> <u>Hydrog</u> <u>Oxidize</u>	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 : Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosi	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo)) na Livina	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Pype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro Petland H rimary Inc Surfac High \ X Satura Sedim Drift E	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ment Deposits (B2) (Norive	required; rine) prriverine;	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen	ust (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizos ce of Rec	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron)) ng Living (C4)	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
Pype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inc Surfac High \ X Satura Sedim Drift E Surfac	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (Norrive ce Soil Cracks (B6)	rine) priverine) erine)	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12) en Sulfida d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P)) mg Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro ROLOG /etland H rimary Inco // Surfac // Satura // Satura // Satura // Satura // Surfac // Surfac // Surfac // Surfac	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial	rine) priverine) erine)	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M	oly) Drust (B11) Drust (B12 E Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
Pype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro Petland H rimary Inc Vetland H High V X Satura Surfac Sedirr Drift E Surfac X Inund Water	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9)	rine) priverine) prine) Imagery (E	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M	ust (B11) Crust (B12) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks))) mg Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 c	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9)	rine) priverine) erine) Imagery (F	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M Other (oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro /etland H rimary Inc /etland H /etland H /surfac //su	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive hent Deposits (B2) (Nor Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) ervations: ater Present?	rine) priverine) priverine) Imagery (F	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M Other (oly) Lust (B11) Crust (B12 E Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain in	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro /etland H rimary Inc /etland H /etland H Surfac Sedin Sedin Sedin Sedin Surfac Surfac Surfac Surfac Surfac Surfac Surfac Surfac Sedin Surfac	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) wrvations: ater Present? Yes	rine) priverine) erine) Imagery (F	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M Other (aly) Lust (B11) Crust (B12) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir h (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) :;)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 c	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive hent Deposits (B2) (No beposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Yes Present? Yes	rine) porriverine) erine) Imagery (E	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M Other (No X Dept No Dept	bly) ust (B11) 2rust (B12) en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) : : : : : :)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 c	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) ervations: ater Present? Yes Present? Yes apillary fringe)	rine) priverine) prine) Imagery (f	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent 37) Thin M Other (No X Dept No X Dept No _ Dept	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 e Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro Vetland H rimary Inc Surfac High \ X Satura Sedim Drift E Surfac X Inund Water Drift E Surfac X Inund Water ield Obse aturation ncludes ca ibe Recorr	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive benot Deposits (B2) (Noc beto Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial c-Stained Leaves (B9) virvations: ater Present? Yes apillary fringe) ded Data (Unnamed T	rine) porriverine) prine) Imagery (f	check all that app Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Presen Recent 37) Thin M Other (No X Dept No X Dept No Dept	bly) ust (B11) Crust (B12) crust (B12) crust (B12) en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) well, aeria	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: No water Surfac Water Drift E Surfac X Inund Water ield Obse aturation ncludes ca ibe Recorr rks: No wa	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive nent Deposits (B2) (No peposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ater Present? Yes Present? Yes apillary fringe) ded Data (Unnamed T ater table present: how	rine) prine) priverine) imagery (f	check all that app 	bly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 el nverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) m (inches) m (inches) m (inches) m (inches)	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No
ype: repth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: No wa	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Nater Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive hent Deposits (B2) (No Deposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ater Present? Yes Present? Yes apillary fringe) ded Data (Unnamed T ater table present; how	rine) priverine) imagery (f	check all that app	bly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 e Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) well, aeria than 2 fee	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) n Remarks) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Hy Hy hy ng Living (C4) lowed So revious ir revious ir essent with	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ogy Present? Yes X No ilable: plot
ype: epth (inch rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rks: 1 chro rimary Inc Surfac 	Y ydrology Indicators: licators (minimum one ce Water (A1) Water Table (A2) ation (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive hent Deposits (B2) (No beposits (B3) (Nonrive ce Soil Cracks (B6) ation Visible on Aerial -Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ater Present? Yes Present? Yes apillary fringe) ded Data (Unnamed T ater table present; how	rine) priverine) priverine) Imagery (F	check all that app	bly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 e Inverteb en Sulfide d Rhizosj ce of Rec Iron Red uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches) n (inches) n (inches) well, aeria than 2 fee	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron uction in P ce (C7) h Remarks) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Hy Hy hy ng Living (C4) lowed So revious ir revious ir essent with	dric Soil Present	? Yes X No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) illable:

Project/Site:	Confluence Parkway	/		City/County:	Wenatchee	e / Chelar	<u>)</u>		San	npling E	Date:	4/8/2020
Applicant/Owner:	City of Wenatchee			0 //	·		State:		_ San	npiing F		DP-04
Investigator(s):	Calvin Douglas, Ster	phen Lesky		Section	n, Township,	Range:	<u>S28/123</u>	3N/R20E			0	
Landform (hillslope	e, terrace, etc.):				lief (concave	e, convex	, none): (e: 2
Subregion (LRR):	Northwest Forests a	nd Coast (LRR A)	Lat:	47.27.07 N			Long:	120.19.49	9 VV		Datur	n:
Soil Map Unit Nam	ne: <u>Alluvial Land</u>						NWI Clas	ssification	: PEM			
Are climatic / hydr	ologic conditions on the	he site typical for th	nis time of y	ear?	Yes_	Х	No_		_(If no,	explain	in Remark	(S)
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	Iormal Ci	rcumstan	ces" Pre	sent?	Yes X	No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		naturally pro	oblematic?	(If nee	ded, exp	lain any a	inswers i	n Rema	arks.)	
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS – Att	ach site map s	howing s	ampling p	point locat	tions, ti	ransect	s, impo	rtant fo	eature	es, etc.	
Hydrophytic Veget	tation Present?	Yes X No		Is the Sa	ampled Area	a	Vee		Na	v		
Hydric Soil Preser	nt?	Yes No	<u> </u>	within a	a Wetland?		tes _					
Wetland Hydrolog	y Present?	Yes No	<u> </u>									
Remarks: Wetlan Columbia rivers w	d A is a large system ere identified. Areas c	with depressions a of the wetland outsi	nd extends de the stud	outside the s y area bound	study area b dary were pa	oundary f rt of a we	to the eas tland crea	st. No su ation and	rface cor enhance	nnectior ement p	ns to the W project.	/enatchee or
VEGETATION												
			Absolute % Cover	Dominant	Indicator Status?	Domina	nce Test	t workshe	et:			
Tree Stratum	(Plot size:	30 ft x 30 ft)				That Are		ACW or F				
1. Ulmus pumila			40	Yes	UPL	That Alt	, ODL, 17		A0		4	(A)
2. Crataegus dou	ıglasii		50	Yes	FAC	Total Nu	Imber of	Dominant				
3						Species	Across A	All Strata:	_		5	(B)
4						Percent	of Domin	nant Spec	ies			
5						That Are	e OBL, FA	ACW, or F	AC:	8	30%	(A/B)
50%=	45 20%= 18	Total Cover:	90									
Sapling/Shrub Stra	atum (Plot size:	15 ft x 15 ft)			Γ	Prevale	nce Inde	x Works	neet:			
1. Ribes aureum			30	Yes	FAC	Tot	al % Cov	ver of:		Mul	tiply by:	
2. Rubus armenia	acus		10	Yes	FAC	OBL spe	ecies	0	x1 =		0	
3.						FACW s	pecies	15	x2 =		30	
4.						FAC spe	ecies _	90	x3 =		270	_
5.						FACU s	pecies -	0	x4 =		0	_
50%=	= 20 20%= 8	Total Cover:	40			UPL spe	ecies –	40	x5 =		200	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size:	5 ft x 5 ft)				Column	Totals:	145	(A)		500	(B)
1. Phalaris arund	linacea	/	15	Yes	FACW			-	_ () _			
2						Pre	valence	Index = B	/A =		3.4	
3.						Hydrop	hvtic Vec	netation I	ndicato	'S:		
4.							1 - Rapi	d Test for	Hydrop	hvtic Ve	aetation	
5						x	2 - Dom	inance Te	est is 50	n%	getation	
6							3 - Prev	alence In	devis <	3 0 ¹		
7.							4 - Morp	phological	Adaptat	ion ¹ (Pi	rovide sup	porting
8.							data	in Remar	ks or on	a sepa	rate sheet)
9.							5 - Wetl	and Non-	Vascula	r Plants	1	
50%=	- 7.5 20%= 3	Total Cover:	15				Problem	natic Hydr	ophytic V	Vegetat	ion ¹ (Expla	ain)
Woody Vine Stratu	um (Plot size:)				¹ Indicato be prese	ors of hyd ent, unles	Iric soil ar	nd wetlar ed or pro	nd hydro blemati	ology must c.	
2.						Hydron	hytic					
		Total Cover:	0			Vegetat	ion					
% Ba	re Ground in Herb Str	atum <u>85</u> % C	over of Bio	tic Crust		Present	?		Yes_	X	No	
Remarks: 80% FA	C veg or wetter											
	- 5											

DP-04

0-19+ 10YR 4/4 100 None) SL 0-19+ 100 None) SL	nches) Color (moist)	% (Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture		Remarks	6
rescuence of the second of	0-18+ 10YR 4/4	100	None)			SL			
ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered of Coared Sand Grains. *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix, ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils*; Histic Epipedion (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6) 1 cm Muck (A0) (LRR 0) Black Histic (A3) Loarny Glayed Matrix (F2) Red Patern Material (T2) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR 0) Depleted Matrix (F2) Red Patern Material (T2) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR 0) Red Variace (F7) Red Aurant Material (T2) Tim Muck (A10) (LRR 0) Red Xo Dark Surface (A12) Red Xo Dark Surface (A12) Red Xo Dark Surface (A12) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) vertand Pydrophytic vegetation and wethin (S4) unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (if present): get(in Ches): Hydric Soil Present? Yes										
ype: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS-Covered or Coated Sand Graine. *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils*: Histosoi (A1) Sandy Redox (S5) 1 orn Muck (A9) (LRR R) Black Histic (A3) Learny Gleyed Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (TF2) Stratified Layers (A3) Learny Gleyed Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (TF2) Depicted Bers (A3) Learny Gleyed Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (TF2) Stratified Layers (A3) (LR R) Redox Dank Surface (F6) Other (Explain in Remarks) 1 orn Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dank Surface (F7) Other (Explain in Remarks) 1 orn Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dank Surface (F8) *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and welland hydrology must be present. Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) welland hydrology must be present. Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) welland hydrology multicators (2 or more required.) Startice Layer (If present): Sath Crust (B11) Sectionations (R1) (Riverine) Surface Water Rol1) Sath Crust (B12) Sectionations (R1) (Riverine) Surface Water Rol1) Hydrogenesit (C2) (Corrupt Rol1) Drainage Papeis (B2) (Riverine)		. <u> </u>								
ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ¹ Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ¹ ; Histic Epipedion (A2) Sandy Redox (SS) 1 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B) Black Histic (A3) Loarny Mucky Mineral (F1) Reduced Varit (F18) Hydrogen Sulfied (A4) Loarny Glavyd Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (T2) Straified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F2) Grain (F1) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Other (Explain in Remarks) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. sandy Budyd Matrix (S4) Vernal Pools (F9) ³ Indicators (2 or more required) Sandy Budyd Matrix (S4) Vernal Pools (F9) ³ Indicators (2 or more required) Sandy Budyd Matrix (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) ³ Indicators (2 (Riverine) Sandy Budyd Matrix (S1) Vernal Pools (C12) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Sandy Budyd Matrix (S1) Salt Crust (S11) Water Marks (S11) (Riverine) Sandy Budyd Muck (S11) Salt Crust (S11) Salt Crust (S11) <td< td=""><td>·</td><td>·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	·	·								
Ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Ype: Sandy Redox (S5) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils*: Histoc Epidedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) 1 on Muck (A10) (LRR C) Black Histic (A3) Learny Mucky Mineral (F1) Reduced Partic (F18) Hydrogo Sulfide (A4) Learny Mucky Mineral (F1) Reduced Partic (F18) Hydrogo Sulfide (A4) Learny Mucky Mineral (F1) Reduced Partic (F18) Depleted Bark Surface (F6) Depleted Bark Surface (F6) Tim Muck (A3) (LRR D) Depleted Dark Surface (F12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Vernal Pools (F9) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) Weter Mark (S1) (Miverine) Sindrice Water (A1) Belated Bark Surface (F1) Water Mark (S1) (Miverine) Sindrice Water (A1) Belated Dark Surface (S13) Dift Deposits (B2) (Miverine) Sindrice Water (A1) Belate Dark Surface (S13) Dift Deposits (B2) (Miverine) Sindrice Water (A1) Belate Dark Surface (S13) Dift Deposits (B2) (Miverine) Sindrice Water (A1) Biolic Crust (B12) </td <td></td>										
Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils*: Histos (A1) Sandy Redux (S5) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C) Histos (A1) Carmy Muck Mineral (F1) Reduced Vertic (F18) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mock Mineral (F1) Reduced Vertic (F18) Stratified Laysers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depleted Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Other (Explain in Remarks) Sandy Muck Mineral (F1) Redox Depressions (F8) *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy Muck Mineral (F1) Vernal Pools (F9) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy gleyed Matrix (S4) Estrictive Layer (If present): mere Mydric Soil Present? NoX Minimum none required, check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Surface Water (A11) Solid Crust (B11) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Metricators (K6) (Nonriverine) Hydrogo Suffiel Codu (C1								_		
yge: C-concentration, D-Lepeletion, KMKeducee Mathx, CS-Lovered of Coated Saho Grans. "Location PI-Profe Linng, MKathx, ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils": Histos (A1)							1 <u>0</u> 1 2			
ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redux (S3) 1 cm Muck (A3) (LRR C) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Reduxe (A4) (LRR B) Hastic Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (TF2) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depieted Matrix (F3) Other (Explain in Remarks) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Other (Explain in Remarks) 2 sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Depieted Dark Surface (F7) Trick Natra (F2) Parent Material (TF2) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wettand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wettand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy Muck K (A1) Biat Crust (R11) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Yets: 4 chroma with no redox features Sati Crust (R11) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Surface Water (A1) Biatic Crust (B12) Sediment Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Surface Water (A1) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Dift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Surface Water (A1) Presence of Reduced tron (C4) Crayfish Burros	ype: C=Concentration, D=Deple	etion, RIVI=R	educed Matrix	(, CS=COV6	erea or Ca	ated San	d Grains. Loo	cation: PL=Pore	Lining, wi=wa	trix.
Histos (A1) Sandy Redox (S5) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C) Histo Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6) 2 cm Muck (A1) (LRR D) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Reduced Vertic (F1a) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gieyed Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (TF2) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR D) Depleted Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (TF2) Depleted Debro Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8) *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (If present):	ydric Soil Indicators: (Applica	ble to all LF	RRs, unless o	otherwise I	noted.)		Indicators for	or Problematic H	lydric Soils ³ :	
Histic Explortion (A2) Stimped Matrix (S8) 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Muck (Mineral (F1) Reduced Vartic (F18) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Muck (Mineral (F1) Reduced Vartic (F18) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (Explain in Remarks) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Peleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (if present): ////////////////////////////////////	Histosol (A1)		Sandy	Redox (St	5)			1 cm Muck (/	A9) (LRR C)	
Biok Anside (X4) Loamy (Bioky Mineral (F1) Red Parent Material (F2) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F2) Red Parent Material (T2) Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F2) Cher (Explain in Remarks) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F2) Cher (Explain in Remarks) 2 sardy Muck Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) No Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (If present): ype: Hydric Soil Present? Yes	Histic Epipedon (A2)		Stripp	ed Matrix (S6) Inorol (E1)			_ 2 cm Muck (/	A10) (LRR B)	
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (Explain in Remarks) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redex Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) "other (Explain in Remarks) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wettand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (If present): yei:	Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)			/ Mucky Mi / Gleved M	latrix (F2)			Red Parent N	lic (F16) Aaterial (TF2)	
I cm Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Redox Dark Surface (F3) Presensions (F8) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) Sandy gleyed Matrix (S4) wettand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (If present): ype: ype: Hydric Soil Present? Yes wettand hydrology Indicators: innimum one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Saturation (A3) Saturation (K12) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Dirth Deposits (B2) (Nerrine) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) Saturation (A3) Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Dirth Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Darinage Patems (B10) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Think Muck Surface (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Indecators: (Maer Present? Yes No X Vater Asia (S6) (Nonriverine) <t< td=""><td>Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR (</td><td>C)</td><td> Deplet</td><td>ted Matrix (</td><td>(F3)</td><td></td><td></td><td>Other (Explai</td><td>in in Remarks)</td><td></td></t<>	Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR (C)	Deplet	ted Matrix ((F3)			Other (Explai	in in Remarks)	
Depleted Balow Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (if present): ype: epth (inches): Hydric Soil Present? Yes NoX rks: 4 chroma with no redox features Hydric Soil Present? Yes NoX Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required). Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Sutrace Water (A1) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Sutrace Water Gate Cracks (B6) Recent Ion Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Statuation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sutrace Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Ion Reductorin in Plowed Soils (C6) Shallow Aquitard D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: Water Marks (B1) Water Marks (B1) Stater Soil (Inches): Statace (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	,	Redox	Dark Surfa	ace (F6)			_ 、 !	,	
Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8) *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy gleyed Matrix (S4) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. estrictive Layer (If present):	Depleted Below Dark Surface	e (A11)	Deplet	ted Dark Su	urface (F7)				
	Thick Dark Surface (A12)		Redox	Depressio	ons (F8)		³ Indicate	ors of hydrophyti	c vegetation a	nd
	Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)		Verna	Pools (F9))		wetla	nd hydrology mu	ist be present,	
estrictive Layer (if present): ype: tepth (inches): tepth (inches): trks: 4 chroma with no redox features Hydric Soil Present? Yes No _ X ROLOGY ROLOGY Ves dots (and that apply)	Sandy gleyed Matrix (S4)						unle	ess disturbed or	problematic.	
ppe:	estrictive Laver (if present):									
epth (inches):	esuicuve Layer (ii present).									
rks: 4 chroma with no redox features ROLOGY fetland Hydrology Indicators: rimary Indicators (minimum one required; check all that apply)	/pe:		_							
ROLOGY fetland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum one required; check all that apply)	pe: epth (inches): ks: 4 chroma with no redox featu	ures	_ 			Ну	dric Soil Prese	ent?	Yes	NoX
/etland Hydrology Indicators: Secondary Indicators: rimary Indicators (minimum one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	epth (inches):	ures				Ну	dric Soil Prese	ent?	Yes	NoX
Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B1) Water (A1) Deposits (B2) (Norriverine) Drift Deposits (B2) (Norriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Norriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Norriverine) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Carafish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation Nisble on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3)	rks: 4 chroma with no redox featu	ures	_			Ну	dric Soil Prese	ent?	Yes	<u>No X</u>
Bindle Water (A1) Bind Ords (B1) Water (A1) Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Drainage Patterns (B10) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X Includes capillary fringe) No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X ibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: rks: No hydric features obse	Performance Payer (in present). performation (inches): rks: 4 chroma with no redox featu ROLOGY Petland Hydrology Indicators: rimany Indicators (minimum condition)					Ну	dric Soil Prese	ent?	Yes	<u>No X</u>
Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Drainage Patterns (B10) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations:	Provide Cayer (in present). P	ures	eck all that ap	ply)		Ну	dric Soil Prese	ent?	Yes	No X
Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Drainage Patterns (B10) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: urface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):	Provide Layer (in present). Provide Layer (A1) Provide Layer (A2) Provide Layer (ures	eck all that ap	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12)	Hy	dric Soil Prese	ent? Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri	No X
Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: No X Depth (inches): water table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): aturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): No X ncludes capillary fringe) No X Depth (inches): No X Depth (inches): No X ible Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: rks: No hydric features observed rks: No hydric features observed	Processing the layer (in present). Provide Layer (A1) Provide Layer (A2) Provide Layer (A3) Provide Layer (A3	ures	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12) rates (B13) Hy	dric Soil Prese	ent? Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Riverin	No X
Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (D9) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: Urface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Methods: Methods: No X No X Depth (inches): Methods: No X No X Depth (inches): Methods: No X No X No X Depth (inches): Methods: No X No X No X Depth (inches): No X	Proceedings of the sent of th	required; ch	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide) rates (B13))	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Riverin terns (B10)	No X
Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: water table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): water table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): mcludes capillary fringe) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): mcludes capillary fringe) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X No hydric features observed	Present Cive Layer (in present). Present (inches): Present (inche	required; ch	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati U Hydro Oxidiz	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp) rates (B13 ∋ Odor (C1 pheres alo)) ng Living	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Riverin terns (B10) Water Table (C	No X
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: No X Depth (inches): Yes vater table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X ricudes capillary fringe) No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X ibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: rks: No hydric features observed K K	Present Cive Layer (in present). Present (inches): Present (inches): Present (inches): Present (inches): Present Present	ine) rrequired; chi	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro Oxidiz	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alou uced Iron)) ng Living (C4)	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inco Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burn	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8)	No X
Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ield Observations: iurface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Vater table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X Includes capillary fringe) ibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: rks: No hydric features observed	Provide Layer (in present). P	ine) iniverine) rine)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati U Oxidiz Presei Recen	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 c Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red tt Iron Redu) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres alou uced Iron ucction in P)) mg Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season Crayfish Burr Saturation Vi	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8) sible on Aerial	No X hore required) e) iverine) e) 22) Imagery (C9)
ield Observations: No X Depth (inches):	Proceedings of the sent of th	ine) nriverine) rine) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro, Oxidiz Preset Recen	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red it Iron Redu fuck Surfac	c) rates (B13 e) Odor (C1 pheres alor uced Iron uction in P ce (C7))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inc Vater Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C rows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3)	No X hore required) e) iverine) e) 22) Imagery (C9)
urface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):	Performation Performation	ine) nriverine) rine) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Aquati Oxidiz Preser Recen	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red tt Iron Redu fuck Surfac (Explain in) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 bheres alou uced Iron uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inco Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burr Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X hore required) e) verine) le) 22) Imagery (C9)
Vater table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X Baturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X Includes capillary fringe) ibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: rks: No hydric features observed	Proceedings of the sentence o	ine) nriverine) rine) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydrou Oxidiz Presen Recen C Thin M Other	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red thick Surfac (Explain in	c) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres alou uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burr Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral	Yes Licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X hore required) a) iverine) ie) 22) Imagery (C9)
Staturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X ncludes capillary fringe) ibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	Provide Layer (in present). P	ine) nriverine) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro, Oxidiz Presei Recen Thin M Other	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red ti Iron Redu fuck Surfac (Explain in th (inches):) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 bheres alou uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inco Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposite Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Rivering terns (B10) Nater Table (C rows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X
ibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: rks: No hydric features observed	Performation Performation	ine) nriverine) rine) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro Oxidiz Presel Recen Thin M Other	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red ti Iron Redu fuck Surfac (Explain in th (inches): th (inches):) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 oheres alou uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	ent? Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pal Dry-Season 1 Crayfish Burr Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X
rks: No hydric features observed	Proceedings of the present of the p	ures required; chr ine) nriverine) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro Oxidiz Prese Recen Cher Other	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red ti Iron Redu fuck Surfac (Explain in th (inches): th (inches):	c) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 bheres alou uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	Secondary Inco Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burr Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Ri s (B3) (Riverin terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X
INS. NO HYDRE reactives observed	RoLogy rks: 4 chroma with no redox feature Rology rks: 4 chroma with no redox feature rimary Indicators: rimary Indicators (minimum one redox feature) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriver Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nor Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriver Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial I Water-Stained Leaves (B9) teld Observations: urface Water Present? Yes rater table Present? Yes fater table Present? Yes wateriation Present? Yes Mater Table Present? Yes	ine) nriverine) magery (B7) magery (B7) magery (B7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro, Oxidiz Preset Recen C Thin M Other	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12) ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red tuck Surfac (Explain in th (inches): th (inches): th (inches): well, aerial) rates (B13 e) Odor (C1 oheres alou uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks) : : : :)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Prese	ent? Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposits Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burr Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral rology Present?	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Rivering posits (B2) (Rivering terns (B10) Water Table (C rows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X
	Proceedings of the sentence o	ine) nriverine) magery (B7) magery (B7) magery R7)	eck all that ap Salt C Biotic Aquati Hydro Oxidiz Presei Recen Thin M Other	ply) rust (B11) Crust (B12 ic Invertebr gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp nce of Red ti Iron Redu fuck Surfac (Explain in th (inches): th (inches): well, aerial) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 bheres alou uced Iron uction in P ce (C7) Remarks) :	Hy Hy Hy (C4) lowed So revious in	dric Soil Prese	ent? Secondary Inc Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposite Drainage Pat Dry-Season V Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Shallow Aqui FAC-Neutral	Yes licators (2 or m (B1) (Riverim posits (B2) (Riverim terns (B10) Water Table (C ows (C8) sible on Aerial tard (D3) Test (D5)	No X

Project/Site:	Confluence Parkway	/		City/County:	Wenatchee	e / Chelar	ı		Sampling D	Date:	4/8/2020
Applicant/Owner:	City of Wenatchee						State:	WA	Sampling F	Point:	DP-05
Investigator(s):	Calvin Douglas, Ste	phen Lesky		Section	n, Township,	, Range:	S28/T2	3N/R20E			
Landform (hillslope	e, terrace, etc.):	Terrace		Local re	lief (concave	e, convex	, none):	Convex		Slo	pe: 2
Subregion (LRR):	Northwest Forests a	ind Coast (LRR A)	Lat:	47.27.07 N			Long:	120.19.49	W	Datu	ım:
Soil Map Unit Nam	ne: Alluvial Land						NWI Cla	ssification	: None		
Are climatic / hydr	ologic conditions on t	he site typical for th	nis time of y	ear?	Yes	Х	No		_(If no, explain	in Rema	rks)
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	lormal C	ircumstan	ces" Present?	Yes	KNo
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		naturally pro	oblematic?	(If nee	eded, exp	olain any a	nswers in Rema	arks.)	
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS – Att	tach site map s	howing s	ampling p	point locat	tions, t	ransec	ts, impo	rtant feature	es, etc.	
		× × N									
Hydrophytic Veget	tation Present?	Yes X No		Is the Sa	ampled Area	a	Vas	v	No		
Motional Hydrology	IL?	Yes X No		within a	a Wetland?		163	^	_ NO	<u> </u>	
	y Present?										
Columbia rivers w	ere identified. Areas o	of the wetland outsi	de the stud	y area bound	dary were pa	rt of a we	etland cre	eation and	enhancement p	project.	
			Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Domina	ince Tes	t workshe	et:		
Tree Stratum	(Plot size:	: 30 ft x 30 ft)	% Cover	Species?	Status?	Number	of Domi	inant Spec	ies		
1.	(1.101.0120)	<u> </u>				That Are	e OBL, F	ACW, or F	AC:	1	(A)
2.						Total Nu	umber of	Dominant		-	(')
3.						Species	Across	All Strata:		1	(B)
4.		_				Percent	of Domi	nant Spec	ies		
5.						That Are	e OBL, F	ACW, or F	FAC: 1	00%	(A/B)
50%=	: 0 20%= 0	Total Cover:	0								`
Sapling/Shrub Stra	atum (Plot size:	 : 15 ft x 15 ft)			-	Prevale	nce Inde	ex Worksl	neet:		
1. Cornus sericea	3		100	Yes	FACW	To	tal % Co	ver of:	Mul	tiply by:	
2. Rubus armenia	acus		10	No	FAC	OBL sp	ecies	0	x1 =	0	
3.						FACW s	species	100	x2 =	200	
4.						FAC spe	ecies	10	x3 =	30	
5						FACU s	pecies	0	x4 =	0	
50%=	55 20%= 22	Total Cover:	110			UPL spe	ecies	0	x5 =	0	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size:	: <u>5 ft x 5 ft</u>)				Column	Totals:	110	(A)	230	(B)
1											
2						Pre	evalence	Index = B	/A =	2.1	
3						Hydrop	hytic Ve	getation I	ndicators:		
4							1 - Rap	oid Test for	Hydrophytic Ve	egetation	
5						<u> </u>	2 - Don	ninance Te	est is >50%		
6						<u> </u>	3 - Prev	valence In	dex is ≤3.0'		
7							4 - Mor	phological	Adaptation ¹ (P	rovide su	pporting
8.								a in Remar	ks or on a sepa		<i>(</i>)
9	0.000/ 0.000/						5 - vvei	liand Non-		; · 1./=	
50%=	= <u>0</u> 20%= <u>0</u>	Iotal Cover:				1	Probler	natic Hydr	opnytic vegetat	ion (Exp	iain)
vvoody vine Strati	um (Plot size:)				'Indicate	ors of hy	dric soil ar	nd wetland hydro	ology mus	st
1. 2						ne hiese	on, une	รร นเอเนเมช			
<u>۲</u>		Total Cover				Hydrop	hytic				
% Ba	re Ground in Herb Str	ratum <u>100</u> % C	over of Bio	tic Crust		Vegetat Present	tion t?		Yes <u>X</u>	No	
Remarks: 100% F	AC veg or wetter										
	U A A A A										
1											

0-5 5-18+		100 (Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
5-18+	10YR 3/2	100	None	0			SiCL	
	10YR 4/1	70	10YR 5/4	30	С	М	SiCL	
		<u> </u>						
							·	
							·	
							· ·	
	·	<u> </u>						
Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=Depletion	on, RM=R	educed Matrix,	CS=Cov	ered or Coa	ated Sar	nd Grains. ² Locatio	n: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
lydric Soil I	ndicators: (Applicabl	e to all LF	RRs, unless otl	nerwise I	noted.)		Indicators for Pr	oblematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol	I (A1)		Sandy F	Redox (St	5)		1	l cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Stripped	Matrix (S6)		2	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black H	istic (A3)		Loamy I	Mucky Mi	neral (F1)		F	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydroge	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy (Gleyed M	atrix (F2)		F	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratifie	d Layers (A5) (LRR C)		Deplete	d Matrix ((F3)		(Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm M	uck (A9) (LRR D)		X Redox I	Dark Surfa	ace (F6)			
Deplete	d Below Dark Surface (A11)	Deplete	d Dark Si	urface (F7)		3	
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		Redox L	Depressio	ons (F8)		Indicators o	of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy N	Muck Mineral (S1)		Vernal F	Pools (F9)		wetland h	lydrology must be present,
Sandy g	gleyed Matrix (S4)						unless	disturbed or problematic.
estrictive L	ayer (if present):							
уре:			_					
Depth (inches	s):					Hy	dric Soil Present?	Yes X No
ROLOGY								
Vetland Hyd	Irology Indicators:						_	
rimary Indic	ators (minimum one re	quired; ch	eck all that appl	y)			Se	econdary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)		Salt Cru	st (B11)				Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High Wa	ater Table (A2)		Biotic C	rust (B12)			Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Coturoti	on (A3)		Aquatic	Invertebr	ates (B13)		[Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Saturati	/larks (B1) (Nonriverin e	e)	Hydroge	en Sulfide	Odor (C1)		[Drainage Patterns (B10)
Water N								
Water N	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonr	iverine)		a Rhizosp	heres alon	ig Living	Roots (C3)	Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Water M Sedime Drift De	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonr i posits (B3) (Nonriverin	iverine) ıe)	Presence	e of Red	oheres alon uced Iron (ig Living C4)	Roots (C3)	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Water M Sedime Drift De X Surface	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonr i posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6)	iverine) 1e)	Presence Recent	e of Red	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Ple	ig Living C4) owed So	I Roots (C3) [pils (C6)	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Water M Sedime Drift De X Surface	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonri posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im	iverine) 1e) agery (B7)	Presence Recent	e of Red Iron Red ck Surfac	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Plo ce (C7)	ng Living C4) owed So	I Roots (C3) [pils (C6) 5	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Water M Sedime Drift De X Surface Inundati X Water-S	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonr iposits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Ima Stained Leaves (B9)	iverine) ie) agery (B7)	Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E	e of Red Iron Red ck Surfac Explain in	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Pla ce (C7) Remarks)	ig Living C4) owed So	I Roots (C3) [C pils (C6) S F	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Water M Sedimen Drift De X Surface Inundati X Water-S	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonri posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im- Stained Leaves (B9) vations:	iverine) ie) agery (B7)	Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E	e of Red Iron Redu ck Surfac	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Ple ce (C7) Remarks)	ig Living C4) owed So	I Roots (C3) [Dils (C6) 5 6 7	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Saturati Water M Sedimei Drift Dej X Surface Inundati X Water-S Field Observ	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriposits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im- Stained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Yes _	iverine) ne) agery (B7) Nc	Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E	i Rhizos e of Red Iron Redu ck Surfac Explain in (inches)	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Ple ce (C7) Remarks)	ig Living C4) owed So	I Roots (C3) [pils (C6) 5 6 7	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Water N Sedime Drift De X Surface Inundati X Water-S Field Observ Surface Wate Surface Wate	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriposits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im- Stained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Yes Present? Yes _	iverine) ne) agery (B7) No No	Charles Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E X Depth X Depth	e of Red Iron Redu ck Surfac Explain in (inches) (inches)	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Plo ce (C7) Remarks)	g Living C4) owed So	I Roots (C3) [pils (C6) 5 6	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Water M Sedime Drift De Drift De Inundati Water-S Gurface Water S Gurface Water Vater table F Saturation Pr	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriposits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im- Stained Leaves (B9) /ations: er Present? Yes Present? Yes esent? Yes	iverine) ne) agery (B7) No No No	Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E X Depth X Depth X Depth	inches) (inches)	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Ple ce (C7) Remarks)	g Living C4) owed So	PRoots (C3) [pils (C6) 5 6 7 Wetland Hydrolo	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) gy Present? Yes X No
Water N Sedime Drift De Drift De Inundati Water-S Gurface Water Surface Water Surface Water table F Saturation Pr includes cap	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriposits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im- Stained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Yes Present? Yes resent? Yes illary fringe)	iverine) ne) agery (B7) Nc Nc Nc Nc	Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E X Depth X Depth X Depth X Depth	(inches) (inches)	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Ple ce (C7) Remarks)	g Living C4) owed So	Wetland Hydrolo	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) gy Present? Yes X No
Saturati Water M Sedimen Drift De Inundati X Water-S Gurface Water table F Saturation Pr includes cap	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonri posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial Im Stained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Yes Present? Yes esent? Yes illary fringe) ed Data (Unnamed Tribu	iverine) ne) agery (B7) Nc Nc 	Presence Presence Recent Thin Mu X Other (E X Depth X Depth X Depth x Depth x	(inches) (inches) (inches) (inches)	oheres alon uced Iron (uction in Plo ce (C7) Remarks)	g Living C4) owed So	Roots (C3) C bils (C6) S S Wetland Hydrolo S	Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) gy Present? Yes X No able:

Project/Site:	Confluence Parkwa	y		City/County:	Wenatchee	e / Chelar	n		Sam	pling Date:	4/8/2020
Applicant/Owner:	City of Wenatchee						State:	WA	Sam	pling Point:	DP -06
Investigator(s):	Calvin Douglas, Ste	ephen Lesky		Section	n, Township,	, Range:	S28/T2	23N/R20E			
Landform (hillslop	e, terrace, etc.):	Terrrace		Local re	lief (concave	e, convex	, none):	Convex			Slope: 2
Subregion (LRR):	Northwest Forests	and Coast (LRR A)	Lat:	47.27.07 N			Long:	120.19.49	W	D	atum:
Soil Map Unit Nan	ne: <u>Alluvial Lan</u>	d					NWI Cla	ssification	PEM		
Are climatic / hydr	ologic conditions on	the site typical for th	nis time of y	ear?	Yes	Х	No		_(If no, e	explain in Rei	marks)
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	lormal C	ircumstand	ces" Pres	ent? Yes	X No
Are Vegetation	, Soil	, or Hydrology		naturally pro	oblematic?	(If nee	ded, exp	plain any a	nswers in	Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS – A	tach site map s	howing s	ampling p	point locat	tions, tr	ansec	ts, impo	rtant fe	atures, et	C
l hadaa a hadia Maasa	ation December 10										
Hydrophytic Vege	ation Present?	Yes X No		Is the Sa	ampled Area	a	Vas		No	x	
Motland Hydrolog	IL?	Yes No	X	within a	a Wetland?		163			~	
Welland Hydrolog	y Flesent?										
Columbia rivers w	ere identified. Areas	of the wetland outsi	de the stud	y area bounc	dary were pa	rt of a we	tland cre	eation and	enhancer	ment project.	
						Domina	noo Too	t worksho	ot.		
			Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Domina	ince res		е.		
Tree Stratum	(Plot size	e: <u>30 ft x 30 ft</u>)	% Cover	Species?	Status?	Number	of Domi	inant Spec	ies		
1. Crataegus dou	ıglasii		20	Yes	FAC	That Are	OBL, F	ACW, or F	AC:	3	(A)
2. Populus balsa	mifera		10	Yes	FAC	Total Nu	imber of	Dominant			
3						Species	Across	All Strata:		3	(B)
4						Percent	of Domi	inant Speci	es		
5						That Are	9 OBL, F	ACW, or F	AC:	100%	(A/B)
50%=	<u> 15 </u> 20%= <u> 6</u>	Total Cover:	30		-						
Sapling/Shrub Stra	atum (Plot size	e: <u>15 ft x 15 ft</u>)				Prevale	nce Inde	ex Worksł	eet:		
1						Tot	al % Co	ver of:		Multiply by	/:
2						OBL spe	ecies	0	x1 =	0	
3.						FACW s	species	100	_x2 =	200	
4						FAC spe	ecies	30	X3 =	90	
5. 	0 20% 0	Total Cover					pecies		X4 =	0	
50%=	= <u>0</u> 20%= <u>0</u>					OPL Spe	Totolo	120	$- \frac{cx}{(A)}$	200	(P)
1 Phalaris arund	(FIUL SIZE	<u>, 5 (x 5 (</u>)	100	Voc	FACW	Column	TOTAIS.	130	_(A)	290	(B)
1. Fridiaris arunu 2	inacea		100	163	1400	Pro	walanca	Index – B	/Δ _	22	
3						Hydron	hvtic Ve	detation l	ndicators	5.	
4.						nyai op.	1 - Ran	oid Test for	Hydroph	vtic Vegetati	on
5.						x	2 - Don	ninance Te	est is >50	%	
6.						<u> </u>	3 - Prev	valence In	dex is ≤3	3.0 ¹	
7.							4 - Mor	rphological	Adaptatio	on ¹ (Provide	supporting
8.							data	a in Remar	ks or on a	a separate sl	neet)
9.							5 - Wet	tland Non-	Vascular	Plants ¹	
50%=	50 20%= 20	Total Cover:	100				Probler	matic Hydr	ophytic V	egetation ¹ (E	Explain)
Woody Vine Strat	um (Plot size)				¹ Indicato	ors of hy	dric soil an	d wetland	d hydrology r	nust
1.						be prese	ent, unle	ss disturbe	d or prob	ematic.	
2.						Hydron	hvtic				
		Total Cover:	0			Vegetat	ion				
% Ba	re Ground in Herb St	tratum <u>0</u> % C	over of Bio	tic Crust		Present	?		Yes	X No	
Remarks: 100% F	AC veg or wetter										

Depth Matrix	Re	dox Feat	ures					
inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture		Remarks	6
0-10 10YR 3/3 100	None	0			L			
10-18 10YR 3/4 100	None	0			SiL			
			·					
			·					
ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RN	/=Reduced Matrix,	CS=Cov	vered or Co	ated San	d Grains. ² Lc	ocation: PL=Pore	e Lining, M=Ma	trix.
ydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to a	II LRRs, unless ot	herwise	noted.)		Indicators f	or Problematic	Hydric Soils ³ :	
Histosol (A1)	Sandy	Redox (S	5)		_	1 cm Muck	(A9) (LRR C)	
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Strippe	d Matrix	(S6)		_	2 cm Muck	(A10) (LRR B)	
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy	Mucky M	lineral (F1)		_	Reduced Ve	ertic (F18)	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy	Gleyed N	/latrix (F2)		_	Red Parent	Material (TF2)	
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Deplete	ed Matrix	(F3) face (F2)		-	Other (Expla	ain in Remarks)	
CM IVIUCK (A9) (LKK D)	Redox	Dark Sur	iace (F6)	``				
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Deplete	eu Dark S)	3India-	tore of hudronk	tic vocatation -	nd
Thick Dark Sufface (A12)			οπε (F8)		indica		ue vegetation a	nu
Sanay Muck Mineral (S1)	Vernal	POOIS (FS	1)		wetla	and nydrology m	ust de present,	
Sandy gleyed Matrix (S4)					un	iess disturded of	problematic.	
estrictive Layer (if present):								
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: yepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature	 9\$			Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature	25			Ну	dric Soil Pres	sent?	Yes	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: pepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature ROLOGY	 95			Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: pepth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators:	 25			Ну	dric Soil Pres	ent?	Yes	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required	es ; check all that app	ly)		Ну	dric Soil Pres	sent?	Yes	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1)	es ; check all that app Salt Cru	ly) Jst (B11)		Ну	dric Soil Pres	sent? Secondary In Water Mark	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): ype: ype: Depth (inches): rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 1 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 2 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: 'rimary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C	oly) ust (B11) crust (B12	2)	Ну	dric Soil Pres	sent? Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): iype: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): irks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature rks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature Primary Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	check all that app ; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb	2) rates (B13) Hy	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Rivering	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Sype: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Irks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature ROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	; check all that app ; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog	oly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfid	2) prates (B13 e Odor (C1))	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Rivering atterns (B10)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): urks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature with so redox feature Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	es ; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog e) Qxidize	ly) ust (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfid d Rhizos	2) prates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo)) ng Living	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10) Water Table (C	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Darks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature Primary Indicators Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	; check all that app ; check all that app 	ly) ust (B11) trust (B12 trust (B12 trust (B12 trust (B12) trust (2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron)) ng Living (C4)	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish But	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Riverin tterns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	; check all that app ; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog e) Oxidize Presen Recent	ly) Just (B11) Drust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P)) mg Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Riverin ttterns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): urks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature with redox feature Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery	; check all that app ; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog e)Oxidize Presen Recent (B7)Thin Mu	ly) Just (B11) Crust (B12 Inverteb en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec Juck Surfa	2) rrates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P lucton in P luce (C7))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Shallow Aqu	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Rivering tterns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial itard (D3)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): urks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature with some status Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	es (check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog e) Oxidize Presen Recent (B7) Thin Mu Other (ly) Srust (B11) Srust (B12) en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec uck Surfa Explain ir	2) prates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Riverin titerns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial itard (D3) I Test (D5)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature Primary Indicators Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	check all that app check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Presen Recent (B7) Thin Mu Other (1)	ly) List (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Reo Liron Reo Lick Surfa Explain ir	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks))) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Rivering terms (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) l'isible on Aerial hitard (D3) I Test (D5)	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Fype: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature PROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	check all that app (check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Presen Recent (B7) Thin Ma Other (I No X Depth	ly) List (B11) Crust (B12) En Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec Lick Surfa Explain ir	2) prates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks)):)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bun Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Riverine tts (B3) (Riverine tts (B3) (Riverine tts (B3) (Riverine tts (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial uitard (D3) I Test (D5)	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): Fype: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature PROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Vater table Present?	es (B7) No X Depth No X Depth	ly) List (B11) Drust (B12) en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec Lick Surfa Explain ir n (inches n (inches	2) prates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P tice (C7) in Remarks)):):)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Riverin atterns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial itard (D3) I Test (D5)	NoX
Restrictive Layer (if present): Fype: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature PROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Nater table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes	es (check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Presen Recent (B7) Thin Mu Other (I No X Depth No X Depth No X Depth No X Depth	bly) Just (B11) Srust (B12) en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec uck Surfa Explain ir h (inches h (inches h (inches	2) rrates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks)):):):)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Sent? Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish But Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Riverine eposits (B2) (Ri ts (B3) (Riverine tterns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial hitard (D3) I Test (D5) ? Yes	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Darks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature DROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Mater table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes	es (check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Presen Recent (B7) Thin Mu Other (I No X Depth No X Depth No X Depth	ly) Just (B11) Frust (B12) en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Iron Rec uck Surfa Explain ir n (inches n (inches n (inches	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks)):)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Rivering ttterns (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial litard (D3) I Test (D5) ? Yes	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Includes capillary fringe) Tibe Recorded Data (Unnamed Tributary generation tributary generation tributary generation	es ; check all that app Salt Cru Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Presen Recent (B7) Thin Mu Other (1 No X Depth No X Depth yauge, monitoring v	aly) List (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Red Iron Red List a Chinches n (inches n (inches n (inches	2) rates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P luce (C7) n Remarks)):)) ng Living (C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Rivering terms (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'risible on Aerial titard (D3) I Test (D5) ? Yes	No X
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Depth (inches): arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature arks: 3 and 4 chroma with no redox feature DROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery Water -Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Mater table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes Mater table Present? Yes Saturation Present? Yes	es ; check all that app Salt Crr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog e) Oxidize Presen Recent (B7) Thin Mi Other (1 No X Depth No X Depth Jauge, monitoring V	aly) List (B11) Crust (B12) Inverteb en Sulfid d Rhizos ce of Rec Jron Rec	2) prates (B13 e Odor (C1 pheres alo duced Iron luction in P loce (C7) n Remarks)):): al photos, p	(C4) lowed So	dric Soil Pres	Secondary In Water Mark Sediment D Drift Deposi Drainage Pa Dry-Season Crayfish Bur Saturation V Shallow Aqu FAC-Neutra	Yes dicators (2 or m s (B1) (Rivering eposits (B2) (Rivering terms (B10) Water Table (C rrows (C8) 'isible on Aerial hitard (D3) I Test (D5) ? Yes	NoX

Appendix C Wetland Rating Forms

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland A	Date of site visit: <u>4/20</u>			
Rated by Calvin Douglas	_ Trained by Ecology? <u>X</u> Yes No Date of training 2007			
HGM Class used for rating Depressiona	Wetland has multiple HGM classes? <u>X</u> YN			

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*). Source of base aerial photo/map ______

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY [| ____ (based on functions X or special characteristics ____)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

X Category I – Total score = 22-27

_____Category II – Total score = 19-21

Category III – Total score = 16-18

Category IV – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	lr Wa	nprov iter Q	ving uality	Hy	ydrolo	ogic	I	Habita	at	
			Circle	the a	opropi	iate r	atings			
Site Potential	Н	M	L	Η	Μ	L	Н	M	L	
Landscape Potential	Н	M	L	Н	M	L	Η	М	L	
Value	H	Μ	L	Н	Μ	L	H	Μ	L	TOTA
Score Based on Ratings		7			8			8		23

Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings ìs not *important*) 9 = H, H, H8 = H, H, M7 = H, H, L7 = H, M, M6 = H, M, L6 = M,M,M5 = H,L,L 5 = M, M, L4 = M,L,L3 = L, L, L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY Circle the appropriate category
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	Ι
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	Ι
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	Ι
Aspen Forest	Ι
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	Х

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet (can be added to map of hydroperiods)	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (can be added to another figure)	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat		
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	Н 1.1, Н 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (can be added to another figure)	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream (can be added to another figure)	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat		
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (can be added to another figure)	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	Н 1.1, Н 1.5	
Hydroperiods	Н 1.2, Н 1.3	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 4.1	
(can be added to figure above)		
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat		
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

____The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size ____At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

NO – go to 2 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

<u>X</u> The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

X The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;

X The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

NO - go to 3

YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

- 3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
 - ____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
 - ____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

NO - go to 4

YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 5

YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland Rating System for Eastern WA: 2014 Update Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015 Wetland name or number_____

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating	
Slope + Riverine	Riverine	
Slope + Depressional	Depressional	
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe	
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within	Depressional	
the boundary of depression)	Depressional	
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional	
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine	

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	-1
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:	
Wetland has no surface water outlet points = 5	
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet points = 3	5
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 3	U
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet points = 1	
D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions of soils)	0
YES = 3 NO = C	0
D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> 2/3$ of area points = 5	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area points = 3	5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $1/10$ to $< 1/3$ of area points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area points = 0	
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:	
This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.	
Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 3	1
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is < 1/2 total area of wetland points = 0	
Total for D 1Add the points in the boxes above	11
Rating of Site Potential If score is: $12 - 16 = H$ X 6- 11 = M 0- 5 = L Record the rating on	the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions		
D 2.1- D 2.3? Source Railroad tracks, mowed areas	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2 Add the points in	the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **3 or 4 = H X 1 or 2 = M 0 = L** Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	
Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (<i>answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found</i>)? (Yes = 2) No = 0	1
Total for D 3Add the points in the boxes above	3
Rating of ValueIf score is: $\chi_2 - 4 = H$ $1 = M$ $0 = L$ Record the rating on the second the	he first page

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.		Points (only 1 score per box)
D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?		
D 4.1. <u>Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland</u> : Wetland has no surface water outlet p Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet p Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet p Wetland has a permanently flowing unconstricted surface outlet p (<i>If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing"</i>)	points = 8 points = 4 points = 4 points = 0	8
D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry). Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding permanent ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding. The wetland is a headwater wetland seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft permanent ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft permanent ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils provide the source of permanent ponding permanent ponding permanent ponding: < 6 in or wetland because the source of permanent ponding permanent po	ooints = 8 points = 6 points = 4 points = 4 points = 2 points = 0	4
Total for D 4Add the points in the box	es above	12
Rating of Site Potential If score is: X 12-16 = H6-11 = M0-5 = L Record the re	ating on ti	he first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5Add the points in the boxes above	2
ating of Landscape Potential If score is: $3 = H \times 1$ or $2 = M = 0 = L$ Record the rating on the first potential	

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
 D 6.1. <u>The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems</u>. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. <i>Do not add points</i>. <i>Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met</i>. The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland 	2
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1 The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.	
Explain whypoints = 0There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetlandpoints = 0	
D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 6Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: X = 2 - 4 = H 1 = M = 0 = L

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.	(only 1
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.	3
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac OR 10% of its area during the March to early June OR in August to the end of September? Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands. Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2 H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No. Yes = 3 No = 0	3
H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u> Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft ² . Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk) # of species Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 0	1
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high. None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are High = 3 points	Figure

Wetland name or number A

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points. X Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. X Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. X Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. 4 X Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. 4 X Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. 4 Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity 1 Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, 4	H 1.6. Special habitat features	
 X Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. X Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. X Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. X Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs. 	Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.	
 ponding or in stream. Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, 	X Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface	
 Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, 	ponding or in stream.	
X Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. 4 X Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. 4 Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity 4 Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, shrubs) 4	Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland.	
 <u>×</u> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. <u>Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning</u> (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, 	X Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge.	4
Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation <i>(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs,</i>	X Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded.	
slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation <i>(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs,</i>	Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree	
Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation <i>(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs,</i>	slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity	
	Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs,	
herbaceous, moss/ground cover)	herbaceous, moss/ground cover)	
Total for H 1Add the points in the boxes above13	Total for H 1Add the points in the boxes above	13

Rating of Site Potential If score is: $15-18 = H \times 7-14 = M = 0-6 = L$ Record the rating on the first page

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is:	
<i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat $\frac{15}{10}$ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] $\frac{2.5}{10}$ = $\frac{18}{10}$ %	
> ¹ / ₃ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3	
20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2	1
10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1	
<10% of 1km Polygon points = 0	
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland.	
<i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat $\frac{20}{10}$ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] $\frac{15}{10}$ = $\frac{35}{10}$ %	
Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3	0
Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2	2
Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1	
Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon points = 0	
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon:	
> 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2)	0
Does not meet criterion above points = 0	
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by	
irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. Generally, this means outside boundaries of	
reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs (Yes = 3) No = 0	
Total for H 2Add the points in the boxes above	6

<u>Rating of Landscape Potential</u> If score is: $X_4-9 = H_{1-3} = M_{-1-3} = M_{-1-3} = L_{-1-3}$

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 X It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) X It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) X It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species X It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources X It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	2

<u>Rating of Value</u> If score is: $X_2 = H_1 = M_0 = L$ Record the rating on the first page
CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.

 Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met. SC 1.0. Vernal pools Is the wetland less than 4000 ft², and does it meet at least two of the following criteria? Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool</i>. The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
 SC 1.0. Vernal pools Is the wetland less than 4000 ft², and does it meet at least two of the following criteria? — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i> — The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics Sc 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool ve
 Its the wetland less than 4000 ft, and does it meet at least two of the following criteria? Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool</i>. The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
 Its only source of water is rainfail or showmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input. Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i> The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
 Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i> The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
 We tail d plants are typically present only in the spring, the summer vegetation is typically dpland annuals. If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool. The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 [No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
 The soil in the wetland is shallow [< 1 ft (30 cm)deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay. Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
 basalt or clay. — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
— Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season. Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
Yes – Go to SC 1.1 No = Not a vernal pool SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March? Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
Yes – Go to SC 1.2 No = Not a vernal pool with special characteristics
SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other
wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)? Yes = Category II No = Category III
Cat. III
SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands
The wetland meet one of the following criteria?
- The wetland has a conductivity > 3.0 mS/cm.
- The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 ms, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as "alkali" species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems)
- If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of
salt.
OR does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria?
 — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland
— More than ¾ of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4
— A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands
may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands.
Yes = Category I No= Not an alkali wetland
SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)
SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High
Conservation Value? Yes – Go to SC 3.2 No – Go to SC 3.3
SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?
Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV
SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?
Intep.//wwwit.unit.wa.gov/http/retuesk/uditasearch/whitpwetianus.put Ves - Contact WNHD/M/DNP and go to SC 3.4. No Not a WHCV
SC 3.4 Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed
on their website? Yes = Category I No =Not a WHCV

_

SC 4 0 Bogs and Calcareous Eens	
Deep the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for cells and vegetation in bags or	
Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or	
calcareous fens? Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes	
you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.	
SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or	
mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? See Appendix C for a field key to	
<i>identify organic soils</i> . Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No – Go to SC 4.2	
SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over	
bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or	
pond? Yes – Go to SC 4.3 No = Is not a bog for rating	
SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of	
the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5? Yes = Category I bog No – Go to SC 4.4	
NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion	
by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0	
and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.	
SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western	
hemlock lodgenole nine quaking aspen Engelmann spruce or western white nine AND any of the species	
(or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canony?	Cat. I
(of combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 50% of the cover under the callopy. Ves - Category I bog No - Go to SC 4.5	
SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and	
$V_{05} = I_{5} a Calcaroous Eon for purpose of rating No - Go to SC 4.6$	
SC 4.6. Do the energies listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of neats and mucks	
SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks,	
	
- Mari deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO ₃) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems	Cat. I
— The pH of free water is \geq 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is \geq 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the	
wetland Yes = Is a Category I calcareous fen No = Is not a calcareous fen	

SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands	
Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets at least one of	
the following three criteria? (Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present	
in question H 1.1)	
 The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream 	
 Aspen (Populus tremuloides) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species 	
— There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are "mature" or	
"old-growth" according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW	
(see definitions in question H3.1)	
Yes – Go to SC 5.1 No = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics	
SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow	Cat. I
growing native trees (see Table 7)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.2	
SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover	Cat. I
of woody species? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 5.3	
SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least 4 acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by	Cat. II
cover) are fast growing species (see Table 7)? Yes = Category II NO – Go to SC 5.4 SC 5.4 Is the forested component of the wotland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream?	
Sc 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year hoodplain of a fiver of stream: $Y_{es} = Category II N_0 = Not a forested wetland with special characteristics$	Cat. II
Tes - category in the - Not a forested wetland with special characteristics	
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics	ΝΙΑ
Choose the highest rating if wetiand fails into several categories	INA

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

<u>Priority habitats listed by WDFW</u> (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <u>http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf</u> or access the list from here: <u>http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/</u>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

- Aspen Stands: Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- X Biodiversity Areas and Corridors: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- Old-growth/Mature forests: <u>Old-growth east of Cascade crest –</u> Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. <u>Mature forests –</u> Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.
- **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 see web link above*).
- X **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- X **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 6.5 ft (0.15 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- Snags and Logs: Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.
- **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).
- Eastside Steppe: Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).
- Juniper Savannah: All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland Rating System for Eastern WA: 2014 Update Effective January 1, 2015 Appendix B This page left blank intentionally

Appendix D Plant Names and Indicator Status

Plant Names and Indicator Status

Scientific Name	Common Name	Indicator Status
Tre	es	
Acer macrophlyllum	Big Leaf Maple	FACU
Crataegus douglasii	Black Hawthorn	FAC
Elaeagnus angustifolia	Russian Olive	FAC
Pinus ponderosa	Ponderosa Pine	FACU
Pinus sp.	Pine sp.	FACU
Populus balsamifera	Balsam Popular	FAC
Prunus virginiana	Chokecherry	FACU
Robinia pseudoacacia	Black Locust	FACU
Salix exigua	Coyote Willow	FACW
Salix lutea	Yellow Willow	OBL
Ulmus pumila	Siberian Elm	UPL
Populus balsamifera L. ssp. Trichocarpa	Black Cotton Wood	FAC
Populus tremuloides	Quaking Aspen	FACU
Shru	ibs	
Amelnchier alnifolia	Saskatoon Serviceberry	FACU
Cornus alba	Red Osier	FACW
Rhus glabra	Smooth Sumac	UPL
Ribes aureum	Golden Currant	FAC
Ribes triste	Red Currant	OBL
Rosa woodsii	Woods' Rose	FACU
Gras	ses	•
Festuca	Fescue sp.	FACU
Leymus cinereus	Basin Wild Rye	FAC
Phalaris arundinacea	Reed Canarygrass	FACW
Pseudoroegneria spicata	Bluebunch Wheatgrass	UPL
Secale L.	Rye Grass	UPL
Herbac	ceous	•
Asclepias L.	Milkweed	FAC
Centaurea diffusa Lam.	Diffuse Knapweed	UPL
Centaurea stoebe L.	Spotted Knapweed	UPL
Cicuta maculata	Spotted Water Hemlock	OBL
Cirsium arvense	Canada Thistle	FAC
Cirsium vulgare	Bull Thistle	FACU
Kochia scoparia	Kochia	UPL
Mahonia aquifolium	Holly-leaf Oregon Grape	UPL
Spiraea sp.	Spirea sp.	FACW
Tanacetum vulgare	Common Tansy	FACU
Typha L.	Cattail	OBL
Verbascum thapsus L.	Common Mullein	FACU
Xanthium L.	Cocklebur	FAC

Appendix E Methods for Delineating, Characterizing, and Rating Wetlands and OHWM

METHODS FOR DELINEATING, CHARACTERIZING, AND RATING WETLANDS AND OHWM

Delineating Wetland Boundaries

The method for delineating wetlands is based on the presence of three parameters: hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Anchor QEA scientists record data for each of these parameters at representative sample plots located in the wetland and the nearby uplands. Data collection methods for each of these parameters are described in the following subsections.

Vegetation

The Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (USACE 2008) states as follows regarding hydrophytic (wetland) vegetation:

The Corps Manual defines hydrophytic vegetation as the assemblage of macrophytes that occurs in areas where inundation or soil saturation is either permanent or of sufficient frequency and duration to influence plant occurrence. The manual uses a plant-community approach to evaluate vegetation. Hydrophytic vegetation decisions are based on the assemblage of plant species growing on a site, rather than the presence or absence of particular indicator species. Hydrophytic vegetation is present when the plant community is dominated by species that require or can tolerate prolonged inundation or soil saturation during the growing season.

Plant species occurring in each plot were recorded on field data forms, with one data form per plot. Percent cover for each plant species was estimated in the plot, and dominant plant species were identified. At each plot, trees within a 30-foot radius, shrubs within a 15-foot radius, and emergent species within a 3-foot radius from the center of the plot were identified and recorded. Plant indicator status was determined using the *National Wetland Plant List* (USACE 2020), and a determination was made as to whether the vegetation in the plot was hydrophytic. To meet the hydrophytic parameter, more than 50% of the dominant species, with 20% or greater cover, must have an indicator of obligate wetland (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), or facultative (FAC). Table F-1 shows the definitions for each wetland indicator status category.

Table F-1 Wetland Plant Indicator Status Definitions

Indicator Status	Description
Obligate Wetland (OBL)	Plant species occur almost always in wetlands (estimated probability greater than 99%) under natural conditions.
Facultative Wetland (FACW)	Plant species usually occur in wetlands (estimated probability 67% to 99%) but are occasionally found in non-wetlands.
Facultative (FAC)	Plant species are equally likely to occur in wetlands or non-wetlands (estimated probability 34% to 66%).
Facultative Upland (FACU)	Plant species usually occur in non-wetlands (estimated probability 67% to 99%) but are occasionally found in wetlands.
Obligate Upland (UPL)	Plant species occur almost always in non-wetlands (estimated probability greater than 99%) under natural conditions.

Source: Reed, P., 1988. National Wetland Inventory, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Soils

The Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (USACE 2008) states as follows regarding hydric (wetland) soils:

The National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils (NTCHS) defines a hydric soil as a soil that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (USDA Soil Conservation Service 1994). Most hydric soils exhibit characteristic morphologies that result from repeated periods of saturation or inundation for more than a few days. Saturation or inundation, when combined with microbial activity in the soil, causes the depletion of oxygen. This anaerobiosis promotes certain biogeochemical processes, such as the accumulation of organic matter and the reduction, translocation, or accumulation of iron and other reducible elements. These processes result in distinctive characteristics that persist in the soil during both wet and dry periods, making them particularly useful for identifying hydric soils in the field (USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service 2006b).

Soils were sampled in each plot and evaluated for hydric soil indicators. Soil pits were dug to a depth of 18 inches, unless prevented by impenetrable substrate. Soil colors were classified by their numerical description, as identified on a Munsell Soil Color Chart (Munsell 2009). Hydric soil indicators include low soil matrix chroma, gleying, and redoximorphic (or "redox") features. Redox features are spots of contrasting color that occur within the soil matrix (the predominant soil color). Gleyed soils are predominantly bluish, greenish, or grayish in color.

Hydrology

The Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (USACE 2008) states as follows regarding wetland hydrology:

Wetland hydrology indicators are used in combination with indicators of hydric soil and hydrophytic vegetation to determine whether an area is a wetland under the Corps Manual. Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and hydric soil generally reflect a site's medium- to long-term wetness history. They provide readily observable evidence that episodes of inundation or soil saturation lasting more than a few days during the growing season have occurred repeatedly over a period of years and that the timing, duration, and frequency of wet conditions have been sufficient to produce a characteristic wetland plant community and hydric soil morphology.

During the site visit, Anchor QEA scientists recorded indicators of wetland hydrology observed at each sample plot. Wetland hydrology indicators include the direct observation of surface water or groundwater during a site visit; evidence that the site is subject to flooding or ponding, although it may not be inundated currently (e.g., water marks, drift deposits, sediment deposits, and similar features); other evidence that the soil is saturated currently or was saturated recently (e.g., oxidized rhizospheres surrounding living roots, the presence of reduced iron or sulfur in the soil profile); and landscape characteristics and vegetation and soil features that indicate contemporary rather than historical wet conditions (USACE 2008).

Characterizing Wetlands

Cowardin Classification

Wetland community types are discussed according to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) classification developed by Cowardin et al. (1979) for use in the National Wetland Inventory. Published in 1979 by a team of USFWS scientists led by L.M. Cowardin, it bases the classification of wetlands on their physical characteristics, such as the general type of vegetation in the wetland (e.g., trees, shrubs, and grass) and how much, and where, water is present in the wetland. It provides a classification for every known wetland type that occurs throughout the United States. Table F-2 summarizes the characteristics of Cowardin wetland community types typically encountered in western Washington. Wetlands are typically assigned a "system" (e.g., palustrine or estuarine) that reflects hydrologic, geomorphologic, chemical, or biological factors, and a "class" that describes either the dominant type of vegetation or the substrate. Modifiers can also be added for hydrology. A single wetland can contain more than one community type.

Table F-2 Common Wetland Community Types of Eastern Washington

Community Type	Description
System	
Palustrine	Nontidal wetlands dominated by trees, shrubs, persistent emergents, emergent mosses or lichens, and all such wetlands that occur in tidal areas where salinity due to ocean-derived salts is below 0.5%.
Class	
Aquatic Bed (PAB)	Wetland has plants that grow principally on or below the surface of the water.
Emergent (PEM)	Wetland has at least 30% cover of erect, rooted, herbaceous plants.
Scrub-Shrub (PSS)	Wetland has at least 30% cover of woody vegetation that is less than 20 feet tall.
Forested (PFO)	Wetland has at least 30% cover of woody vegetation that is 20 feet tall or taller.

Hydrogeomorphic Classification

The hydrogeomorphic (HGM) classification developed by Brinson (1993) is used to describe a wetland's geomorphic setting, its source of water, and the movement of water in the wetland. Determining the HGM class of a wetland is integral to using the Washington State Department of Ecology's (Ecology's) *Washington State Wetland Rating System – Eastern Washington: 2014 Update* (Hruby 2014). The HGM classifications used in the Ecology rating system are summarized in Table F-3.

Table F-3 HGM Classifications Used in 2014 Ecology Rating System

HGM Class	Description (Hruby 2014)
Flats	Flats wetlands occur in topographically flat areas that are hydrologically isolated from surrounding groundwater or surface water. The main source of water in these wetlands is precipitation directly on the wetland itself. They receive virtually no groundwater discharge or surface runoff from the surrounding landscape.
Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe wetlands are on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of lakes. Lake Fringe wetlands are separated from other wetlands based on the area and depth of open water adjacent to them. If the area of open water next to a vegetated wetland is larger than 20 ac (8 ha), and more than 6.6 ft deep (2 m) over 30% of the open water areas, wetland is considered to be Lake Fringe. The criterion here is 20 ac of open water without any aquatic plants.
Slope	Slope wetlands occur on hill or valley slopes where groundwater surfaces and begins running along the surface, or immediately below the surface. Water in these

HGM Class	Description (Hruby 2014)		
	wetlands flows only in one direction (down the slope) and the gradient is steep enough that the water is not impounded.		
Riverine	Riverine wetlands occur in valleys associated with stream or river channels. They lie in the active floodplain, and have important hydrologic links to the flows in the river or stream. Their proximity to the river facilitates both the rapid transfer of floodwaters in and out of the wetland, and the import and export of sediments. The distinguishing characteristic of Riverine wetlands in western Washington is that they are flooded by overbank flow from the river at least once every 2 years on average over a 10-year period.		
Depressional	Depressional wetlands occur in topographic depressions where the elevation of the surface within the wetland is lower than in the surrounding landscape. The shapes of Depressional wetlands vary, but in all cases, the movement of surface water and shallow subsurface water is toward the lowest point in the depression. The depression may have an outlet, but the lowest point in the wetland is somewhere within the boundary, not at the outlet.		

Wetland Ratings and Evaluating Wetland Functions

Wetland ratings were determined using the most current version of Ecology guidance in the *Washington State Wetland Rating System – Eastern Washington: 2014 Update* (Hruby 2014). The system developed by Ecology is used to differentiate wetlands based on their sensitivity to disturbance, the functions they provide, their significance in the watershed, their rarity, their ability to be replaced, and the beneficial functions they provide to society. The following three major functions are analyzed: 1) water quality improvement, 2) flood and erosion control, and 3) wildlife habitat.

Per Ecology's rating system, wetlands are categorized and scored according to the following criteria:

- Category I wetlands (23 to 27 points) represent a unique or rare wetland type, or are more sensitive to disturbance, or are relatively undisturbed and contain ecological attributes that are impossible to replace within a human lifetime, or provide a high level of function.
- Category II wetlands (20 to 22 points) are difficult, though not impossible, to replace and provide high levels of some functions, or perform most functions relatively well.
- Category III wetlands (16 to 19 points) have moderate levels of functions. They have been disturbed in some ways and are often less diverse or more isolated from other natural resources in the landscape than Category II wetlands.
- Category IV wetlands (9 to 15 points) have the lowest levels of functions and are often heavily disturbed, but they perform important functions and also need to be protected.

Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark

The ordinary high water mark (OHWM) boundaries of waterbodies in the study area were field delineated using the Ecology guidance document *Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark for*

Shoreline Management Act Compliance in Washington State (Ecology 2016). Determining an OHWM is not a precise science; thus, the guidance documents allow for the consideration of multiple physical and biological features. Field indicators used for field delineation of stream OHWMs include the following:

- Sediment bars (usually below OHWM)
- Scour line (usually below OHWM)
- Clean cobbles or boulders (usually below OHWM)
- Exposed roots (usually below OHWM)
- Stratified sediment deposits (occur both above and below OHWM)
- Flood or overbank deposits (may be at OHWM)
- Top of bank (may be at or above OHWM)
- Water stains or marks (occur at or above/below OHWM)
- Sediment lines (at or above OHWM)
- Flood debris or wrack deposition (at or above OHWM)
- Drainage patterns/flattened vegetation (usually below OHWM)
- Toe of lowest terrace (at or above OHWM)
- Organic material or duff layer (usually above OHWM)

Field indicators used for field delineation of lake OHWMs include many of the same indicators as for streams, with the addition of the following:

- Vegetation changes at lake-upland transition
- Morphological adaptations (e.g., buttressed tree trunks)
- Plants on hummocks
- Topographic breaks
- Substrate changes
- Filamentous algal growth/crust

Appendix C Plant and Wildlife Species

Vegetation Species Observed in the Project Area During April 2020 Site Visits

Scientific Name	Common Name
Trees	
Acer macrophlyllum	Big Leaf Maple
Crataegus douglasii	Black Hawthorn
Elaeagnus angustifolia	Russian Olive
Pinus ponderosa	Ponderosa Pine
Pinus sp.	Pine sp.
Populus balsamifera	Balsam Popular
Prunus virginiana	Chokecherry
Robinia pseudoacacia	Black Locust
Salix exigua	Coyote Willow
Salix lutea	Yellow Willow
Ulmus pumila	Siberian Elm
Populus balsamifera L. ssp. Trichocarpa	Black Cotton Wood
Populus tremuloides	Quaking Aspen
Shrubs	
Amelnchier alnifolia	Saskatoon Serviceberry
Cornus alba	Red Osier
Rhus glabra	Smooth Sumac
Ribes aureum	Golden Currant
Ribes triste	Red Currant
Rosa woodsii	Woods' Rose
Grasses	
Festuca	Fescue sp.
Leymus cinereus	Basin Wild Rye
Phalaris arundinacea	Reed Canarygrass
Pseudoroegneria spicata	Bluebunch Wheatgrass
Secale L.	Rye Grass
Herbaceous	•
Asclepias L.	Milkweed
Centaurea diffusa Lam.	Diffuse Knapweed
Centaurea stoebe L.	Spotted Knapweed
Cicuta maculata	Spotted Water Hemlock
Cirsium arvense	Canada Thistle
Cirsium vulgare	Bull Thistle
Kochia scoparia	Kochia
Mahonia aquifolium	Holly-leaf Oregon Grape
Spiraea sp.	Spirea sp.
Tanacetum vulgare	Common Tansy
Typha L.	Cattail
Verbascum thapsus L.	Common Mullein
Xanthium L.	Cocklebur

			Observed
		Observed During	During
		April 2020 Site	Audubon
Scientific Name	Common Name	Visits	Surveys ¹
Scientific Nume	Birds	1010	Surreys
Agelaius phoeniceus	Red-winged Blackbird	v	v
Aix sponsa	Wood Duck	×	×
Anas amoricana	American Widgeon	^	×
Anas crecca	Green-winged Teal		×
Anas platyrhynchos	Mallard	Y	×
Ands platymynchos Ardea herodias	Great Blue Heron	×	×
Rombycilla codorum	Codar Waywing	^	×
Branta canadonsis	Capada Goosa	v	x
Brunta canadensis	Bufflohood	^	×
Bucephala clangula			x
Putoo iamaiconsis	Pod tailod Hawk		×
Calidris mauri	Western Sandniner	v	X
Callinopla californica		X	X
Carduolis trictis	Amorican Coldfinch	X	x
Carpodaçus movicanus	American Goldmitch		X
Curpoducus mexicunus	Killdoor	Y	X
Colations ourgaus	Norther Elicker	X	X
Columba livia	Rock Bizoon	X	X
		X	X
Convus brachymynchos	American Crow	X	X
Curvus curux		X	X
	Stellar's Jay	X	X
Dryobales villosas	American Cost	X	X
Fullca americana	American Cool		X
Hallaeetus leucocephalus	Baid Eagle	X	X
	Barn Swallow		X
Junco nyemalis	Dark Eyed Junko	X	X
Larus delawarensis	Ring-billed Guil		X
Lophodytes cucultatus	American Widesen		X
Mareca americana	American widgeon	X	X
Megaceryle alcyon		X	X
Melospiza meloala	Song Sparrow		X
Mergus merganser	Common Merganser	X	X
Mergus merganser			X
Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	X	X
Parus articapilius			X
Phalacrocorax auritus	Double-crested Cormorant		X
Phasianus colchicus	Ring Neck Pheasant	X	X
Picoides pubescens	Downy Woodpecker		х
Pipilo erythrophthalmus	Spotted Towhee		х
Poaiceps nigricollis	Eared Grebe	X	х
Regulus calendula	Ruby-crowned Kinglet		х
Streptopelia decaocto	Eurasian-collared Dove	х	Х

			Observed
		Observed During	During
		April 2020 Site	Audubon
Scientific Name	Common Name	Visits	Surveys ¹
Sturnus vulgaris	European Starling		Х
Tachycineta bicolor	Tree Swallow		х
Tachycineta thalassina	Violet-green Swallow		Х
Troglodytes aedon	House Wren		х
Turdus migratorius	American Robin	Х	х
Zenaida macroura	Morning Dove	Х	х
	Mammals		
Alces alces shirasi	Shiras Moose	Х	
Canis latrans	Coyote	Х	
Castor canadensis	Beaver	Х	
Lontra candensis	River Otter	Х	
Marmota ssp.	Marmot	Х	
Mephitis mepthits	Skunk	Х	
Odocoileus hemionus	Mule Deer	Х	
Procyon lotor	Raccoon	Х	
Reptiles			
Coluber constrictor	Western Racer	Х	
Thamnophis sirtalis	Common Gartersnake	Х	

1. Audubon Society, 2020. North Central Washington Audubon Society. Accessed April 2, 2020. Available at: http://www.ncwaudubon.org